(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
17 December 2020 (17.12.2020)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2020/249969 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 498/22 (2006.01) *A61P 25/06* (2006.01)
A61K 31/438 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/GB2020/051428

(22) International Filing Date:
12 June 2020 (12.06.2020)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
1908420.1 12 June 2019 (12.06.2019) GB

(71) Applicant: **HEPTARES THERAPEUTICS LIMITED** [GB/GB]; Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB).

(72) Inventors: **BROWN, Giles Albert**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **CONGREVE, Miles Stuart**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **WATSON, Stephen Paul**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **CANSFIELD, Julie**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **O'BRIEN, Michael Alistair**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **DE-FLORIAN, Francesca**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **OTT, Gregory R.**; c/o Teva Pharmaceuticals, 1090 Horsham Road, North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454 (US). **SWAIN, Nigel Alan**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **CANSFIELD, Andrew David**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **CHRISTOPHER, John Andrew**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB). **BORTOLATO, Andrea**; c/o Heptares Therapeutics Limited, Granta Park, Great Abington, Cambridge CB21 6DG (GB).

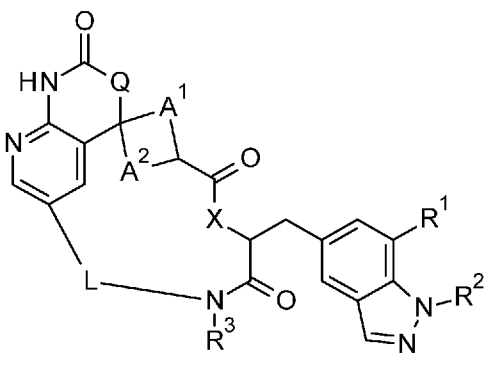
(74) Agent: **STRATAGEM INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT LIMITED**; Meridian Court, Comberton Road, Toft, Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB23 2RY (GB).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

(54) Title: CGRP ANTAGONIST COMPOUNDS



(1)

(57) Abstract: The disclosures herein relate to novel compounds of Formula (1): and salts thereof, wherein A^1, A^2, Q, X, R^1, R^2 and R^3 are defined herein, and their use in treating, preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of disorders associated with CGRP receptors.

WO 2020/249969 A1

CGRP Antagonist Compounds

This application relates to novel compounds and their use as calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) receptor antagonists. Compounds described herein may be useful in the treatment or prevention of diseases in which CGRP receptors are involved. Compounds described herein may be useful in the treatment or prevention of cerebrovascular or vascular disorders such as migraine. The application is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising these compounds and the manufacture and use of these compounds and compositions in the prevention or treatment of such diseases in which CGRP receptors are involved.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Migraine is a highly disabling neurovascular disorder characterized by attacks of moderate to severe headache that are often associated with nausea, vomiting, photophobia, and phonophobia. The attacks can last from 4 to 72 h, and the average attack frequency is 1 or 2 per month. About 20−30% of migraine patients experience transient focal neurologic symptoms known as aura, which are usually visual and can precede or accompany the headache. Migraine afflicts about 11% of adults worldwide and results in a significant socioeconomic burden, in terms of both quality of life and lost productivity.

Whilst the pathomechanism of migraine is still unclear, one of the leading hypotheses is based on activation of the trigeminovascular system (TS). Several neuropeptides participate in this activation, calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) playing a crucial role among them. CGRP exerts various biological effects through the peripheral and central nervous system (CNS). The functional CGRP-receptor (CGRP-R) complex has been well characterized, and novel therapeutic approaches target CGRP itself and its receptors. This invention relates to the development of CGRP receptor antagonists (CGRP-RA).

CGRP, a 37-amino acid neuropeptide derived from the gene encoding calcitonin, is formed from the alternative splicing of the calcitonin/CGRP gene located on chromosome 11. In humans, CGRP has two isoforms: α- and β-CGRP. The β-isoform differs from the α-isoform in the amino acids located at positions 3, 22 and

25. The chemical structure of CGRP involves a disulphide bridge between residues 2 and 7 and an amidated C-terminus. The cyclic cysteine2-cysteine7 motif has a basic role in receptor activation. In the human trigeminal ganglia (TRIG), CGRP-immunoreactive neurons account for up to 50% of all neurons. It has been demonstrated through an in situ hybridization technique that 40% of all nerve cell bodies contain CGRP mRNA and CGRP.

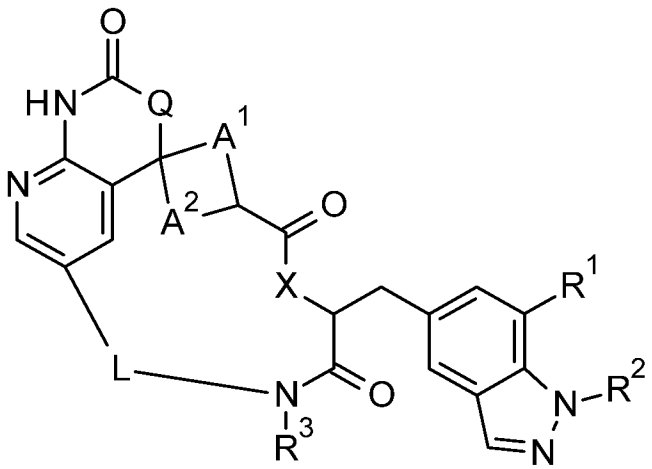
The functional CGRP-R consists of three proteins: i) Calcitonin Receptor Like Receptor (known as CRLR, CALCRL or CLR) is a seven-transmembrane spanning protein, which forms the ligand binding site with; ii) RAMP1, determining the specificity of the receptor; and iii) the CGRP-R component protein (RCP) couples the receptor to intracellular signal transduction pathways and to adenylyl cyclase.

Blockade of CGRP function as a treatment for migraine has been clinically validated for both antibody and small molecule agents. For example, antibody agents Erenumab (Aimovig), which targets the CGRP receptor, and Fremanezumab (Ajovy) and Galcanezumab (Emgality) which target the CGRP Protein are now approved medicines for treatment of migraine. Similarly small molecule antagonists of CGRP have also demonstrated efficacy against migraine. For example, both Ubrogepant and Rimegepant have demonstrated clinical efficacy and are now approved medicines for the treatment of migraine.

THE INVENTION

The present invention provides compounds having activity as calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) receptor antagonists. Disclosed herein are novel compounds, and the first medical use of said compounds as CGRP receptor antagonists.

Accordingly, in one embodiment the invention provides a compound of Formula (1):



(1);

or a salt thereof, wherein;

A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached together represent an optionally substituted bicyclic or monocyclic ring system;

Q is a bond or O;

X is O or NH;

R^1 is H, C_{1-3} alkyl or halo;

R^2 is H or C_{1-3} alkyl;

R^3 is H or C_{1-3} alkyl;

and L is a C_{4-15} linker group optionally substituted with one or more F atoms, wherein one, two or three, but not all, of the carbon atoms of the linker group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O and N.

The compounds may be used as CGRP receptor antagonists. The compounds may be used in the manufacture of medicaments. The compounds or medicaments may be for use in treating, preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of diseases or disorders in which CGRP receptors are involved including cerebrovascular or vascular disorders such as migraine.

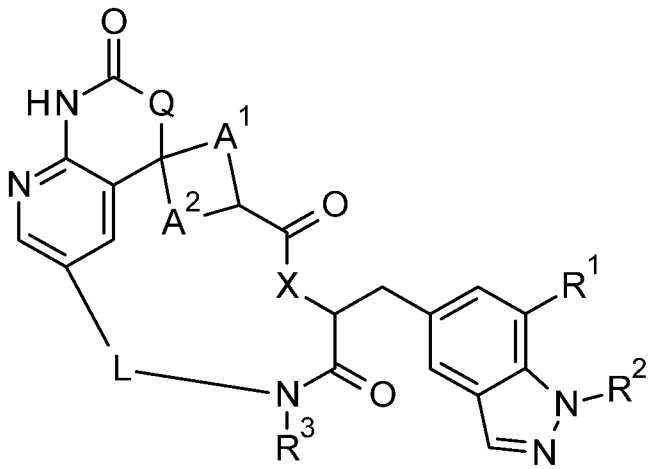
DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to novel compounds. The invention also relates to the use of novel compounds as antagonists of the CGRP receptor. The invention further relates to the use of novel compounds in the manufacture of medicaments for use as CGRP receptor antagonists.

The invention further relates to compounds, compositions and medicaments for the treatment of cerebrovascular or vascular disorders including migraine (with or without aura), chronic migraine, pure menstrual migraine, frequent episodic migraine, menstrually-related migraine, migraine with aura, familial hemiplegic migraine, sporadic hemiplegic migraine, basilar-type migraine, cyclical vomiting, abdominal migraine, benign paroxysmal vertigo of childhood, retinal migraine, status migrainosus, cluster headache, dialysis headache, chronic headaches of unknown origin, tension/stress induced headaches, allergy induced headaches, paroxysmal hemicrania, osteoarthritis and associated osteoporotic fracture pain, hot flashes associated with menopause or medically induced menopause due to surgery or drug treatment, hemicrania continua, cyclic vomiting syndrome, opiate withdrawal syndrome, morphine tolerance, neurodegenerative disease, epilepsy, allergic rhinitis, rosacea, dental pain, earache, middle ear inflammation, sunburn, joint pain associated with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis and gout, cancer pain, neuropathic pain (including but not limited to cancer pain in all its various forms including of unexplained origin), dystonic pain, inflammatory pain, post-operative incision pain, sciatica, fibromyalgia, trigeminal neuralga, diabetic neuropathy, complex regional pain syndrome, Behçet's disease, endometriosis pain, back pain, phantom limb pain, menstrual period pain, pain associated with labour, pain resulting from burns to skin, or visceral pain associated with inflammatory bowel disease (including Crohn's disease, ileitis and ulcerative colitis), gastro-esophageal reflux disease, dyspepsia, irritable bowel syndrome, renal colic, cystitis, gout, pancreatitis and prostatitis.

The compounds, compositions and medicaments of the invention may also be beneficial in the treatment of inflammatory and immune associated disorders including chronic fatigue syndrome, skin diseases, neurogenic cutaneous redness, skin rosaceousness, erythema, bronchial hyperreactivity, asthma, mast cell activation syndrome, mastocytosis, mast cell degranulation disorder, vascular disorders, shock, sepsis, non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, and infectious diseases including those of a respiratory and gastrointestinal origin.

In one embodiment the invention provides a compound of Formula (1):



(1);

or a salt thereof, wherein;

A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached together represent an optionally substituted bicyclic or monocyclic ring system;

Q is a bond or O;

X is O or NH;

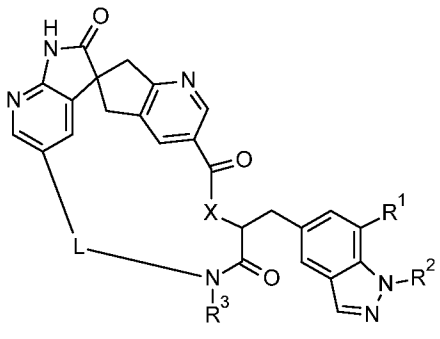
R^1 is H, C_{1-3} alkyl or halo;

R^2 is H or C_{1-3} alkyl;

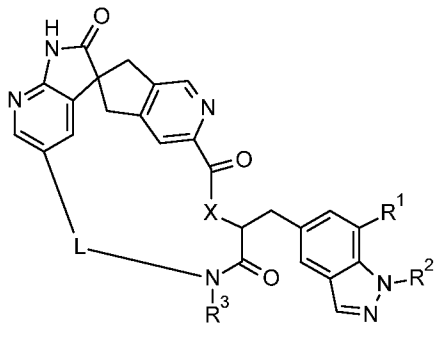
R^3 is H or C_{1-3} alkyl;

and L is a C_{4-15} linker group optionally substituted with one or more F atoms, wherein one, two or three, but not all, of the carbon atoms of the linker group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O and N.

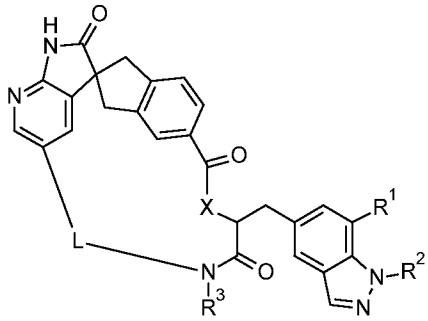
Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (2a), (2b), (2c), (2d) and (2e):

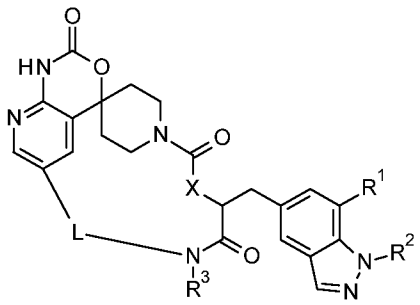


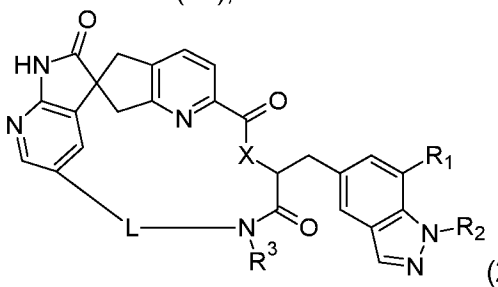
(2a);



(2b);

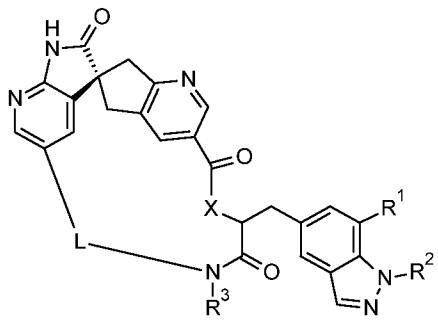

(2c);

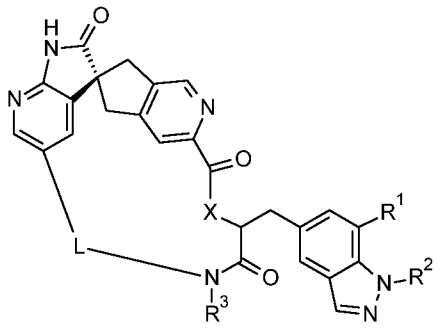

(2d);

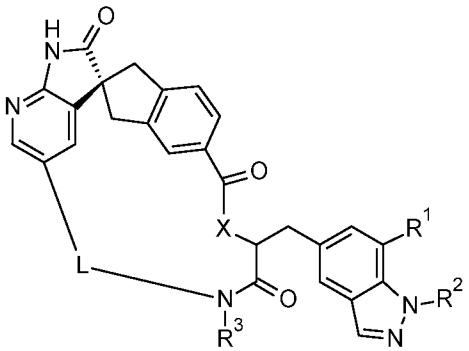

(2e);

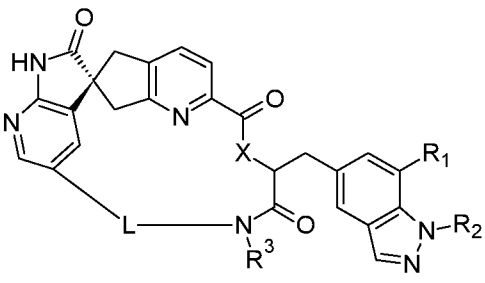
or salts thereof, wherein X, L, R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as defined above.

Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (3a), (3b), (3c) and (3d);


(3a);

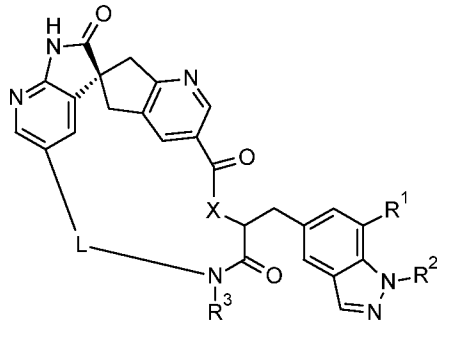

(3b);

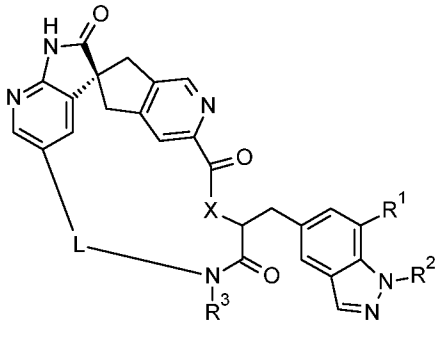

(3c);

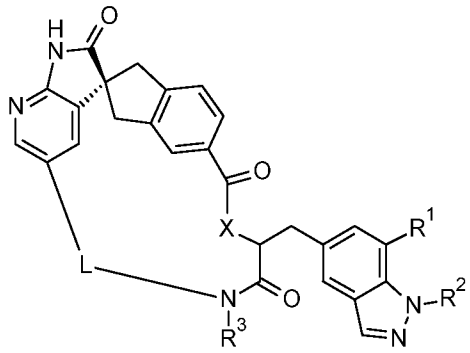

(3d);

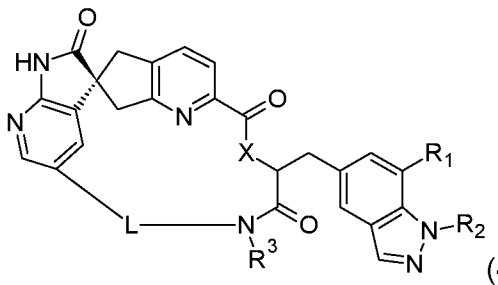
or salts thereof, wherein X, L, R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as defined above.

Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (4a), (4b), (4c) and (4d);


(4a);

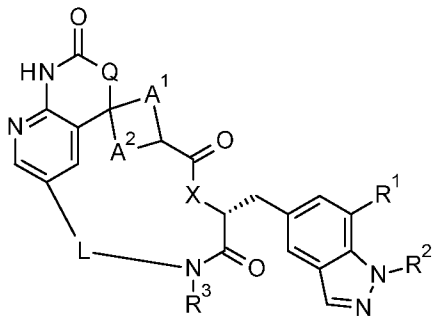

(4b);


(4c);


(4d);

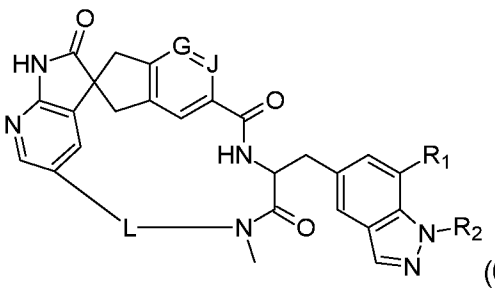
or salts thereof, wherein X, L, R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as defined above.

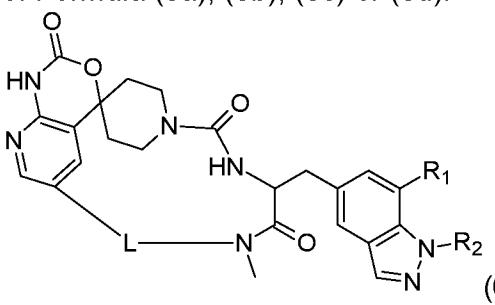
Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (5):

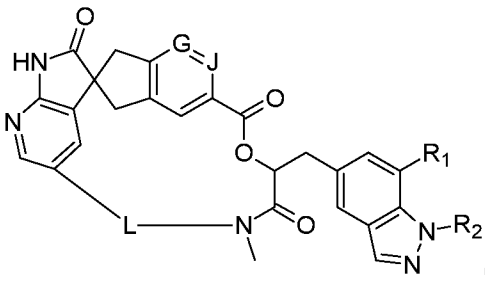

(5);

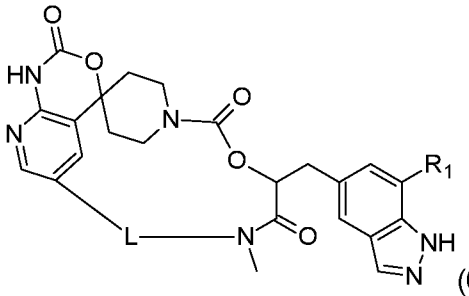
or salts thereof, wherein A^1, A^2, Q, X, L, R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as defined above.

Particular compounds include compounds of Formula (6a), (6b), (6c) or (6d):


(6a);


(6b);

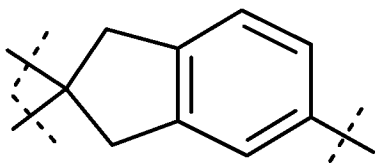

(6c);

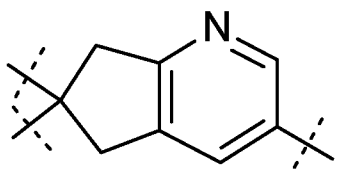

(6d);

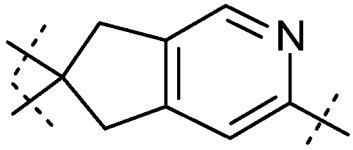
or salts thereof, wherein G and J are independently N or CH and R^1 and R^2 are as defined above.

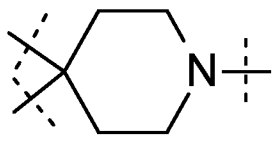
In the compounds herein, A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached can together represent a bicyclic or monocyclic ring system. A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached can together represent a substituted bicyclic or monocyclic ring system. A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached can together represent a bicyclic ring system. A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached can together represent a monocyclic ring system. A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached can together represent a ring system selected from the group consisting of a piperidine ring system, an indan ring system, a pyrindan, 4-azaindan, 2,3-cyclopentenopyridine or 6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[b]pyridine ring system and a 2-pyrindan, 5-azaindan or 6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[c]pyridine ring system.

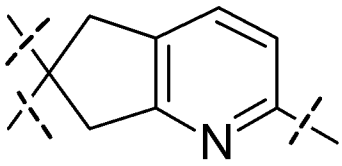
A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached can together represent a ring system selected from the group consisting of:


;

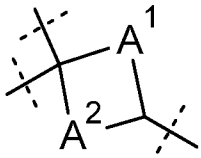

;


;

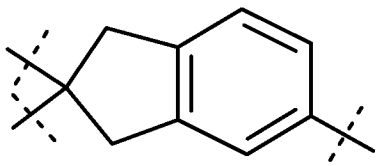
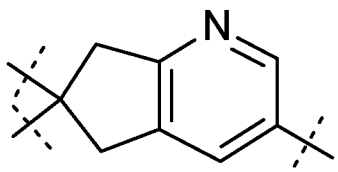
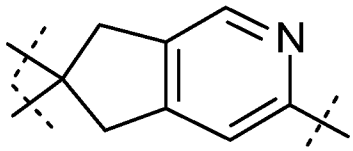
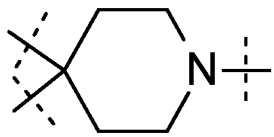
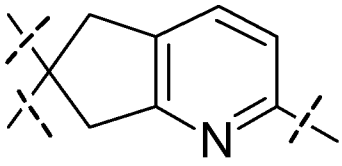

;



The moiety represented by:



can be a ring system selected from the group consisting of:


;

;

;

;


In the compounds herein, Q can be a bond. Q can be O.

In the compounds herein, X can be O. X can be NH.

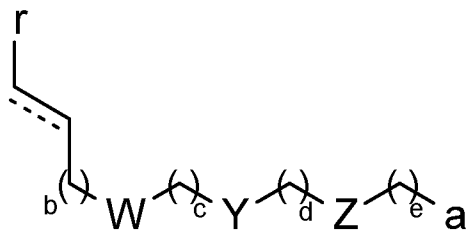
In the compounds herein, R^1 can be H. R^1 can be C_{1-3} alkyl. R^1 can be halo. R^1 can be methyl. R^1 can be Cl.

In the compounds herein, R^2 can be H. R^2 can be C_{1-3} alkyl. R^2 can be methyl.

In the compounds herein, R^3 can be H. R^3 can be C_{1-3} alkyl. R^3 can be methyl.

In the compounds herein, L can be a C_{4-15} linker group optionally substituted with one or more F atoms. L can be a C_{4-15} linker group optionally substituted with 1-3 F atoms. L can be a C_{4-15} linker group substituted with 1-3 F atoms. L can be a C_{4-15} linker group. L can be a C_{4-15} linker group wherein one, two or three, but not all, of the carbon atoms of the linker group is replaced by a heteroatom selected from O and N. L can be a C_{6-12} linker group, wherein one, two or three, but not all, of the carbon atoms of the linker group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O and N. L can be a C_{4-15} linker group, wherein one, two or three, but not all, of the carbon atoms of the linker group may be optionally replaced by O. L can be a C_{6-12} linker group, wherein one, two or three, but not all, of the carbon atoms of the linker group may be optionally replaced by O. L can be partially unsaturated. L can be monounsaturated. L can be polyunsaturated. L can contain a double bond. L can be saturated. L can be substituted with one or more F atoms.

L can be a linker group of the formula:



wherein “r” indicates the point of attachment to the ring and “a” indicates the point of attachment to the amide group; W, Y and Z can be independently selected from a bond, O, CH_2, NH and NMe; b, c, d and e are independently 1, 2 or 3 and the dotted line indicates that the bond may be a single or double bond.

L can selected from the group consisting of:

-$CHCHCH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2$-;

-$CHCHCH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2$-;

-$CH_2CH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2$-;

-$CHCHCH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$-;

-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;

-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;

-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;

-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$N(CH$_3$)CH$_2$CH$_2$-;

-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$NHCH$_2$CH$_2$-;

-CHCHCH$_2$N(CH$_3$)CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;

-CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$-;

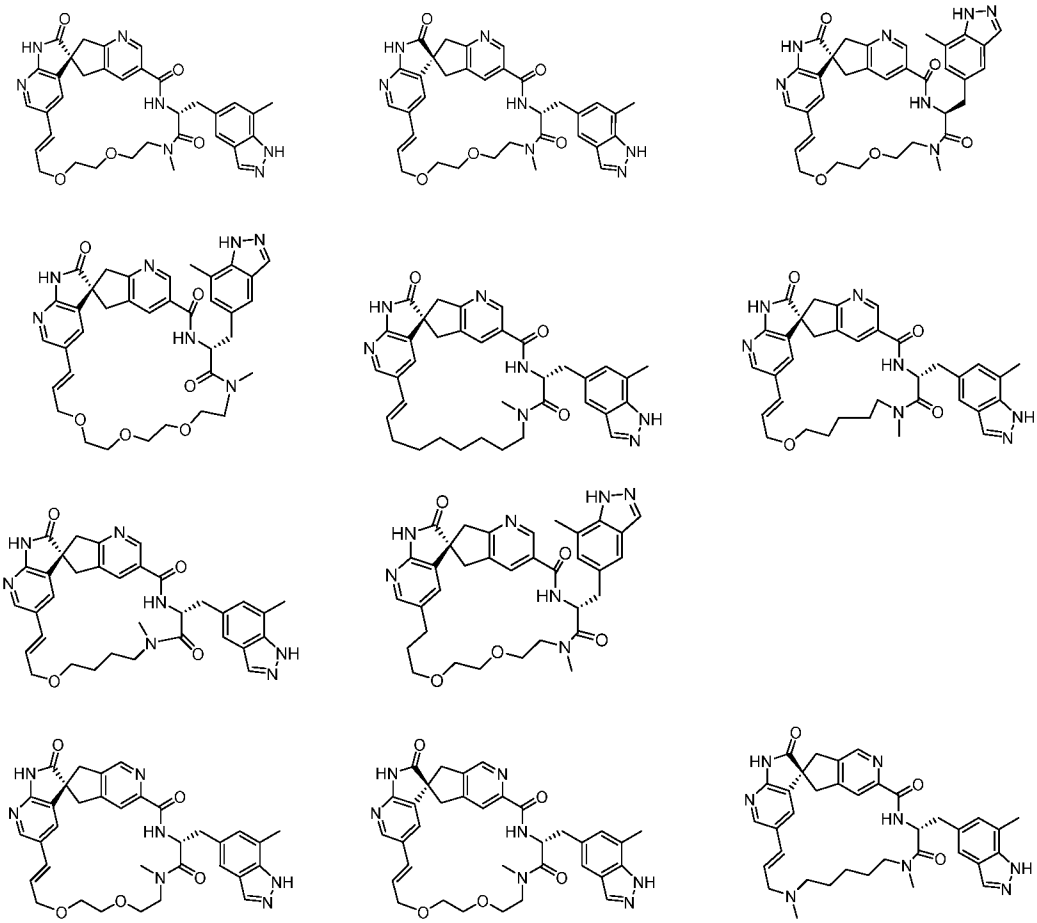
-CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;

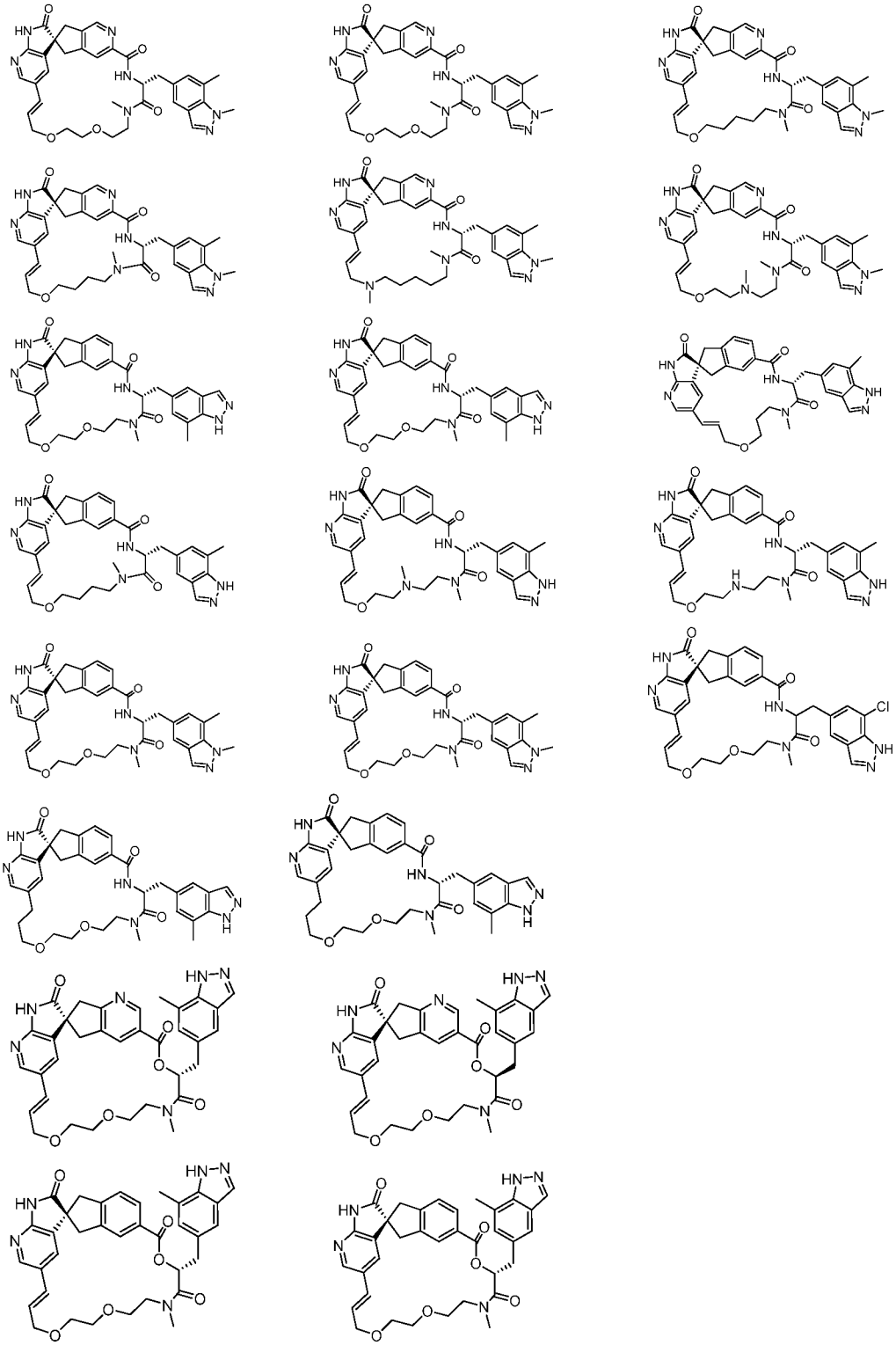
-CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;

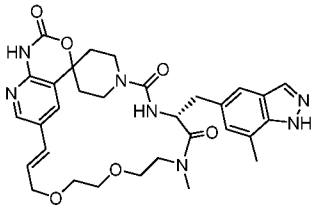
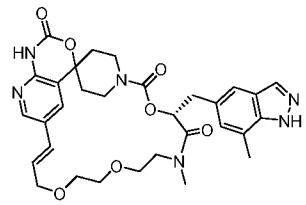
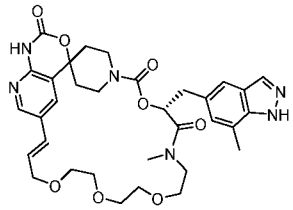
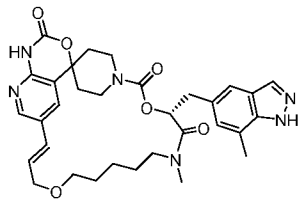
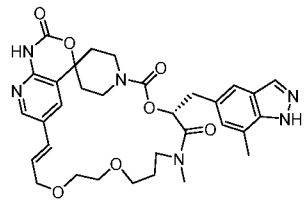
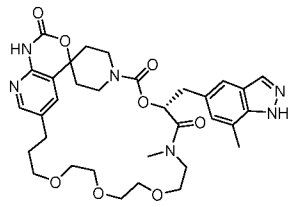
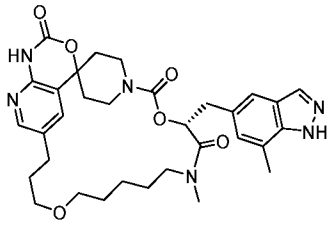
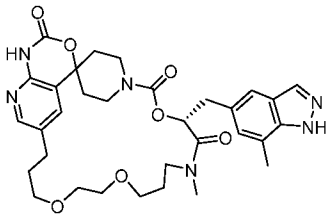
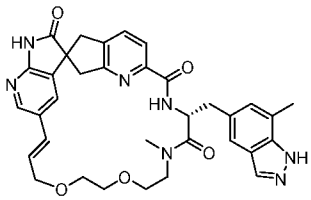
and

-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-.

The compound can be selected from the group consisting of:





and salts thereof.

The compound can be selected from the group consisting of:

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10S,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,23E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18,21-trioxa-5,9,12,27,29-pentazapentacyclo[23.5.2.11,4.13,7.028,31]tetratriaconta-3,5,7(33),23,25(32),26,28(31)-heptaene-8,11,30-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,19E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-17-oxa-5,9,12,23,25-pentazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione;

(1S,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12,18-dimethyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,9,12,18,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-18-oxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,19E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-17-oxa-6,9,12,23,25-pentazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,18-dimethyl-6,9,12,18,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,15-dimethyl-18-oxa-6,9,12,15,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-

3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,18E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-16-oxa-9,12,22,24-tetrazapentacyclo[18.5.2.11,4.13,7.023,26]nonacosa-3,5,7(28),18,20(27),21,23(26)-heptaene-8,11,25-trione;

(1S,10R,19E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-17-oxa-9,12,23,25-tetrazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12,15-dimethyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,20E)-10-[(7-chloro-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-5,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10S,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-5,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-12,24,26-triazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-12,24,26-triazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,15,25-trioxa-4,6,9,21,23-pentazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione;

(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,25-tetraoxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione;

(7R,20E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,18,28-pentaoxa-4,9,24,26-tetrazatetracyclo[20.6.2.21,4.025,29]dotriaconta-20,22(30),23,25(29)-tetraene-5,8,27-trione;

(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,15,25-trioxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione;

(7R,18E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,13,16,26-tetraoxa-4,9,22,24-tetrazatetracyclo[18.6.2.21,4.023,27]triaconta-18,20(28),21,23(27)-tetraene-5,8,25-trione;

(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,18,28-pentaoxa-4,9,24,26-tetrazatetracyclo[20.6.2.21,4.025,29]dotriaconta-22(30),23,25(29)-triene-5,8,27-trione;

(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,15,25-trioxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-19(27),20,22(26)-triene-5,8,24-trione;

(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,13,16,26-tetraoxa-4,9,22,24-tetrazatetracyclo[18.6.2.21,4.023,27]triaconta-20(28),21,23(27)-triene-5,8,25-trione;

(10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26,30-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22,24,28-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

and salts thereof.

Further embodiments of the invention include methods of treatment comprising administering an effective therapeutic amount of a compound of Formula (1), (2a), (2b), (2c), (2d), (2e), (3a), (3b), (3c), (3d), (4a), (4b), (4c), (4d), (5), (6a), (6b), (6c) or (6d) as a CGRP receptor antagonist. The treatment using a compound of Formula (1), (2a), (2b), (2c), (2d), (2e), (3a), (3b), (3c), (3d), (4a), (4b), (4c), (4d), (5), (6a), (6b), (6c) or (6d) may be in the treatment of cerebrovascular or vascular disorders including migraine (with or without aura), chronic migraine, pure menstrual migraine, frequent episodic migraine, menstrually-related migraine, migraine with aura, familial hemiplegic migraine, sporadic hemiplegic migraine, basilar-type migraine, cyclical vomiting, abdominal migraine, benign paroxysmal vertigo of childhood, retinal migraine, status migrainosus, cluster headache, dialysis headache, chronic headaches of unknown origin, tension/stress induced headaches, allergy induced headaches, paroxysmal hemicrania, osteoarthritis and associated osteoporotic fracture pain, hot flashes associated with menopause or medically induced menopause due to surgery or drug treatment, hemicrania continua, cyclic vomiting syndrome, opiate withdrawal syndrome, morphine tolerance, neurodegenerative disease, epilepsy, allergic rhinitis, rosacea, dental pain, earache, middle ear inflammation, sunburn, joint pain associated with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis and gout, cancer pain, neuropathic pain (including but not limited to cancer pain in all its various forms including of unexplained origin), dystonic pain, inflammatory pain, post-operative incision pain, sciatica, fibromyalgia, trigeminal neuralga, diabetic neuropathy, complex regional pain syndrome, Behçet's disease, endometriosis pain, back pain, phantom limb pain, menstrual period pain, pain associated with labour, pain resulting from burns to skin, or visceral pain associated with inflammatory bowel disease (including Crohn's disease, ileitis and ulcerative colitis), gastro-esophageal reflux disease, dyspepsia, irritable bowel syndrome, renal colic, cystitis, gout, pancreatitis and prostatitis.

The compounds of Formula (1), (2a), (2b), (2c), (2d), (2e), (3a), (3b), (3c), (3d), (4a), (4b), (4c), (4d), (5), (6a), (6b), (6c) or (6d) may also be used in the treatment of inflammatory and immune associated disorders including chronic fatigue syndrome, skin diseases, neurogenic cutaneous redness, skin rosaceousness, erythema, bronchial hyperreactivity, asthma, mast cell activation syndrome, mastocytosis, mast cell degranulation disorder, vascular disorders, shock, sepsis, non-insulin dependent

diabetes mellitus, and infectious diseases including those of a respiratory and gastrointestinal origin.

The compounds of the invention may be used alone or in combination with any other therapy or standard of care for any of the above indications.

Certain novel compounds of the invention show particularly high activities as CGRP receptor antagonists.

Definitions

In this application, the following definitions apply, unless indicated otherwise.

The term "treatment", in relation to the uses of any of the compounds described herein, including those of Formula (1), (2a), (2b), (2c), (2d), (2e), (3a), (3b), (3c), (3d), (4a), (4b), (4c), (4d), (5), (6a), (6b), (6c) or (6d) is used to describe any form of intervention where a compound is administered to a subject suffering from, or at risk of suffering from, or potentially at risk of suffering from the disease or disorder in question. Thus, the term "treatment" covers both preventative (prophylactic) treatment and treatment where measurable or detectable symptoms of the disease or disorder are being displayed.

The term "effective therapeutic amount" (for example in relation to methods of treatment of a disease or condition) refers to an amount of the compound which is effective to produce a desired therapeutic effect. For example, if the condition is pain, then the effective therapeutic amount is an amount sufficient to provide a desired level of pain relief. The desired level of pain relief may be, for example, complete removal of the pain or a reduction in the severity of the pain.

The terms "alkyl" as in "C_{1-3} alkyl", "halo", "monocyclic" and "bicyclic" are all used in their conventional sense (e.g. as defined in the IUPAC Gold Book), unless indicated otherwise. "Optionally substituted" as applied to any group means that the said group may if desired be substituted with one or more substituents, which may be the same or different.

To the extent that any of the compounds described have chiral centres, the present invention extends to all optical isomers of such compounds, whether in the form of racemates or resolved enantiomers. The invention described herein relates to all crystal forms, solvates and hydrates of any of the disclosed compounds however so prepared. To the extent that any of the compounds disclosed herein have acid or basic centres such as carboxylates or amino groups, then all salt forms of said compounds are included herein. In the case of pharmaceutical uses, the salt should be seen as being a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

Salts or pharmaceutically acceptable salts that may be mentioned include acid addition salts and base addition salts. Such salts may be formed by conventional means, for example by reaction of a free acid or a free base form of a compound with one or more equivalents of an appropriate acid or base, optionally in a solvent, or in a medium in which the salt is insoluble, followed by removal of said solvent, or said medium, using standard techniques (e.g. in vacuo, by freeze-drying or by filtration). Salts may also be prepared by exchanging a counter-ion of a compound in the form of a salt with another counter-ion, for example using a suitable ion exchange resin.

Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid addition salts derived from mineral acids and organic acids, and salts derived from metals such as sodium, magnesium, potassium and calcium.

Examples of acid addition salts include acid addition salts formed with acetic, 2,2-dichloroacetic, adipic, alginic, aryl sulfonic acids (e.g. benzenesulfonic, naphthalene-2-sulfonic, naphthalene-1,5-disulfonic and p-toluenesulfonic), ascorbic (e.g. L-ascorbic), L-aspartic, benzoic, 4-acetamidobenzoic, butanoic, (+) camphoric, camphor-sulfonic, (+)-(1S)-camphor-10-sulfonic, capric, caproic, caprylic, cinnamic, citric, cyclamic, dodecylsulfuric, ethane-1,2-disulfonic, ethanesulfonic, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic, formic, fumaric, galactaric, gentisic, glucoheptonic, gluconic (e.g. D-gluconic), glucuronic (e.g. D-glucuronic), glutamic (e.g. L-glutamic), α-oxoglutaric, glycolic, hippuric, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, hydriodic, isethionic, lactic (e.g. (+)-L-lactic and (±)-DL-lactic), lactobionic, maleic, malic (e.g. (-)-L-malic),

malonic, (±)-DL-mandelic, metaphosphoric, methanesulfonic, 1-hydroxy-2-naphthoic, nicotinic, nitric, oleic, orotic, oxalic, palmitic, pamoic, phosphoric, propionic, L-pyroglutamic, salicylic, 4-amino-salicylic, sebacic, stearic, succinic, sulfuric, tannic, tartaric (e.g.(+)-L-tartaric), thiocyanic, undecylenic and valeric acids.

Also encompassed are any solvates of the compounds and their salts. Preferred solvates are solvates formed by the incorporation into the solid state structure (e.g. crystal structure) of the compounds of the invention of molecules of a non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable solvent (referred to below as the solvating solvent). Examples of such solvents include water, alcohols (such as ethanol, isopropanol and butanol) and dimethylsulfoxide. Solvates can be prepared by recrystallising the compounds of the invention with a solvent or mixture of solvents containing the solvating solvent. Whether or not a solvate has been formed in any given instance can be determined by subjecting crystals of the compound to analysis using well known and standard techniques such as thermogravimetric analysis (TGA), differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) and X-ray crystallography.

The solvates can be stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric solvates. Particular solvates may be hydrates, and examples of hydrates include hemihydrates, monohydrates and dihydrates. For a more detailed discussion of solvates and the methods used to make and characterise them, see Bryn *et al*, Solid-State Chemistry of Drugs, Second Edition, published by SSCI, Inc of West Lafayette, IN, USA, 1999, ISBN 0-967-06710-3.

The term “pharmaceutical composition” in the context of this invention means a composition comprising an active agent and comprising additionally one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. The composition may further contain ingredients selected from, for example, diluents, adjuvants, excipients, vehicles, preserving agents, fillers, disintegrating agents, wetting agents, emulsifying agents, suspending agents, sweetening agents, flavouring agents, perfuming agents, antibacterial agents, antifungal agents, lubricating agents and dispersing agents, depending on the nature of the mode of administration and dosage forms. The compositions may take the form, for example, of tablets, dragees, powders, elixirs, syrups, liquid preparations including suspensions, sprays, inhalants, tablets,

lozenges, emulsions, solutions, cachets, granules, capsules and suppositories, as well as liquid preparations for injections, including liposome preparations.

The compounds of the invention may contain one or more isotopic substitutions, and a reference to a particular element includes within its scope all isotopes of the element. For example, a reference to hydrogen includes within its scope ^{1}H, ^{2}H (D), and ^{3}H (T). Similarly, references to carbon and oxygen include within their scope respectively ^{12}C, ^{13}C and ^{14}C and ^{16}O and ^{18}O. In an analogous manner, a reference to a particular functional group also includes within its scope isotopic variations, unless the context indicates otherwise. For example, a reference to an alkyl group such as an ethyl group or an alkoxy group such as a methoxy group also covers variations in which one or more of the hydrogen atoms in the group is in the form of a deuterium or tritium isotope, e.g. as in an ethyl group in which all five hydrogen atoms are in the deuterium isotopic form (a perdeuteroethyl group) or a methoxy group in which all three hydrogen atoms are in the deuterium isotopic form (a trideuteromethoxy group). The isotopes may be radioactive or non-radioactive.

Therapeutic dosages may be varied depending upon the requirements of the patient, the severity of the condition being treated, and the compound being employed. Determination of the proper dosage for a particular situation is within the skill of the art. Generally, treatment is initiated with the smaller dosages which are less than the optimum dose of the compound. Thereafter the dosage is increased by small increments until the optimum effect under the circumstances is reached. For convenience, the total daily dosage may be divided and administered in portions during the day if desired.

The magnitude of an effective dose of a compound will, of course, vary with the nature of the severity of the condition to be treated and with the particular compound and its route of administration. The selection of appropriate dosages is within the ability of one of ordinary skill in this art, without undue burden. In general, the daily dose range may be from about 10 μg to about 30 mg per kg body weight of a human and non-human animal, preferably from about 50 μg to about 30 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal, for example from about 50 μg to about 10 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal, for example from

about 100 µg to about 30 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal, for example from about 100 µg to about 10 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal and most preferably from about 100 µg to about 1 mg per kg of body weight of a human and non-human animal.

Pharmaceutical formulations

While it is possible for the active compound to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical composition (e.g. formulation).

Accordingly, in another embodiment of the invention, there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one compound of Formula (1) as defined above together with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

The composition may be a tablet composition.

The composition may be a capsule composition.

The pharmaceutically acceptable excipient(s) can be selected from, for example, carriers (e.g. a solid, liquid or semi-solid carrier), adjuvants, diluents (e.g. solid diluents such as fillers or bulking agents; and liquid diluents such as solvents and co-solvents), granulating agents, binders, flow aids, coating agents, release-controlling agents (e.g. release retarding or delaying polymers or waxes), binding agents, disintegrants, buffering agents, lubricants, preservatives, anti-fungal and antibacterial agents, antioxidants, buffering agents, tonicity-adjusting agents, thickening agents, flavouring agents, sweeteners, pigments, plasticizers, taste masking agents, stabilisers or any other excipients conventionally used in pharmaceutical compositions.

The term “pharmaceutically acceptable” as used herein means compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of a subject (e.g. a human subject) without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio. Each excipient must also be “acceptable” in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation.

Pharmaceutical compositions containing compounds of the Formula (1) can be formulated in accordance with known techniques, see for example, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA, USA.

The pharmaceutical compositions can be in any form suitable for oral, parenteral, topical, intranasal, intrabronchial, sublingual, ophthalmic, otic, rectal, intra-vaginal, or transdermal administration.

Pharmaceutical dosage forms suitable for oral administration include tablets (coated or uncoated), capsules (hard or soft shell), caplets, pills, lozenges, syrups, solutions, powders, granules, elixirs and suspensions, sublingual tablets, wafers or patches such as buccal patches.

Tablet compositions can contain a unit dosage of active compound together with an inert diluent or carrier such as a sugar or sugar alcohol, eg; lactose, sucrose, sorbitol or mannitol; and/or a non-sugar derived diluent such as sodium carbonate, calcium phosphate, calcium carbonate, or a cellulose or derivative thereof such as microcrystalline cellulose (MCC), methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose, and starches such as corn starch. Tablets may also contain such standard ingredients as binding and granulating agents such as polyvinylpyrrolidone, disintegrants (e.g. swellable crosslinked polymers such as crosslinked carboxymethylcellulose), lubricating agents (e.g. stearates), preservatives (e.g. parabens), antioxidants (e.g. BHT), buffering agents (for example phosphate or citrate buffers), and effervescent agents such as citrate/bicarbonate mixtures. Such excipients are well known and do not need to be discussed in detail here.

Tablets may be designed to release the drug either upon contact with stomach fluids (immediate release tablets) or to release in a controlled manner (controlled release tablets) over a prolonged period of time or with a specific region of the GI tract.

The pharmaceutical compositions typically comprise from approximately 1% (w/w) to approximately 95%, preferably% (w/w) active ingredient and from 99% (w/w) to 5% (w/w) of a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient (for example as defined above) or combination of such excipients. Preferably, the compositions comprise from

approximately 20% (w/w) to approximately 90% (w/w) active ingredient and from 80% (w/w) to 10% of a pharmaceutically excipient or combination of excipients. The pharmaceutical compositions comprise from approximately 1% to approximately 95%, preferably from approximately 20% to approximately 90%, active ingredient. Pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention may be, for example, in unit dose form, such as in the form of ampoules, vials, suppositories, pre-filled syringes, dragées, powders, tablets or capsules.

Tablets and capsules may contain, for example, 0-20% disintegrants, 0-5% lubricants, 0-5% flow aids and/or 0-99% (w/w) fillers/ or bulking agents (depending on drug dose). They may also contain 0-10% (w/w) polymer binders, 0-5% (w/w) antioxidants, 0-5% (w/w) pigments. Slow release tablets would in addition typically contain 0-99% (w/w) release-controlling (e.g. delaying) polymers (depending on dose). The film coats of the tablet or capsule typically contain 0-10% (w/w) polymers, 0-3% (w/w) pigments, and/or 0-2% (w/w) plasticizers.

Parenteral formulations typically contain 0-20% (w/w) buffers, 0-50% (w/w) cosolvents, and/or 0-99% (w/w) Water for Injection (WFI) (depending on dose and if freeze dried). Formulations for intramuscular depots may also contain 0-99% (w/w) oils.

The pharmaceutical formulations may be presented to a patient in “patient packs” containing an entire course of treatment in a single package, usually a blister pack.

The compounds of the Formula (1) will generally be presented in unit dosage form and, as such, will typically contain sufficient compound to provide a desired level of biological activity. For example, a formulation may contain from 1 nanogram to 2 grams of active ingredient, e.g. from 1 nanogram to 2 milligrams of active ingredient. Within these ranges, particular sub-ranges of compound are 0.1 milligrams to 2 grams of active ingredient (more usually from 10 milligrams to 1 gram, e.g. 50 milligrams to 500 milligrams), or 1 microgram to 20 milligrams (for example 1 microgram to 10 milligrams, e.g. 0.1 milligrams to 2 milligrams of active ingredient).

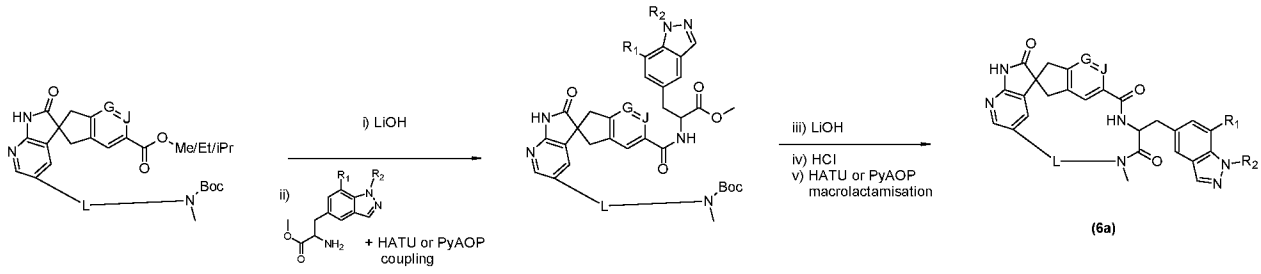
For oral compositions, a unit dosage form may contain from 1 milligram to 2 grams, more typically 10 milligrams to 1 gram, for example 50 milligrams to 1 gram, e.g. 100 milligrams to 1 gram, of active compound.

The active compound will be administered to a patient in need thereof (for example a human or animal patient) in an amount sufficient to achieve the desired therapeutic effect (effective amount). The precise amounts of compound administered may be determined by a supervising physician in accordance with standard procedures.

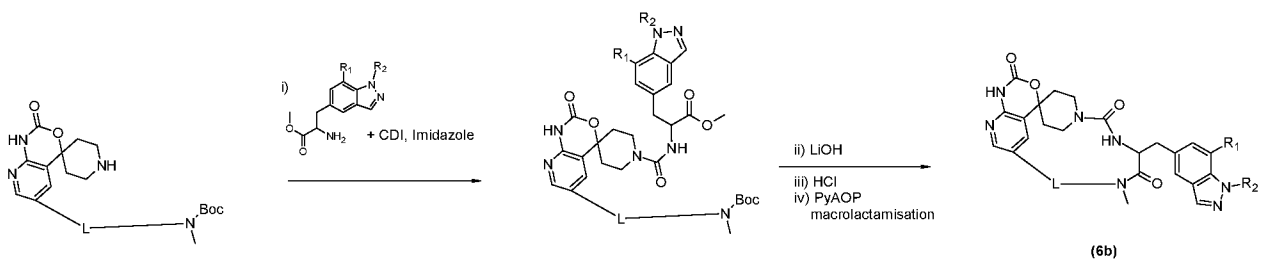
Methods for the Preparation of Compounds of the Formula (1)

Compounds of Formula (1) can be prepared in accordance with synthetic methods well known to the skilled person and as described herein. The invention provides a process for the preparation of a compound as defined in Formula (1) above, which process comprises any one of the steps represented by general methods A, B, C, and D (wherein G, J, R^1, R^2 and the compounds of Formula (6a), (6b), (6c) and (6d) are as defined above) Compounds of Formula (1) may also be prepared by chemical transformation of other compounds of Formula (1).

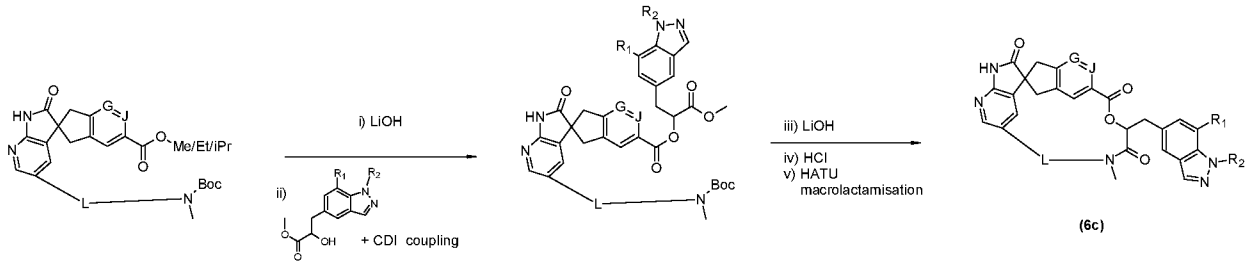
General Method A to make compounds of type (6a):



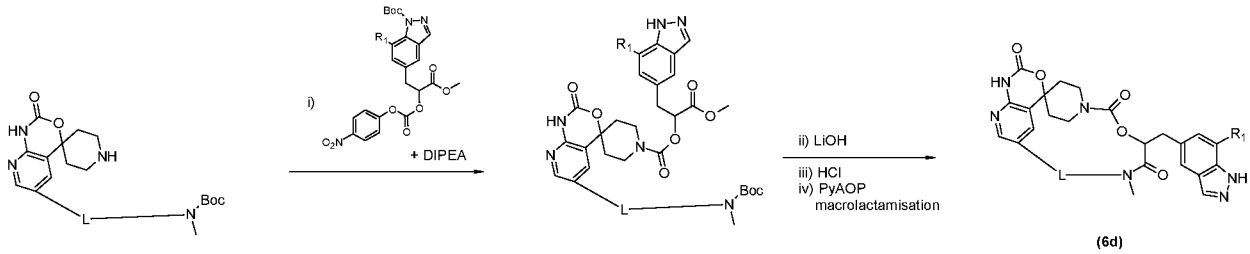
General method B to make compounds of type (6b):



General Method C to make compounds of type (6c):



General method D to make compounds of type (6d):



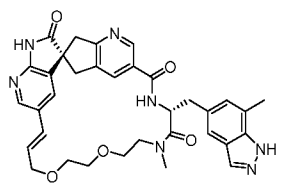
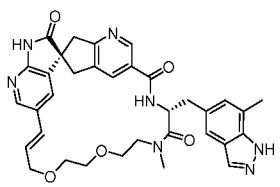
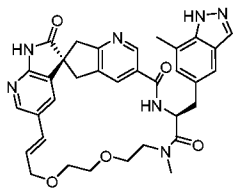
EXAMPLES

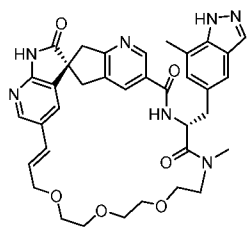
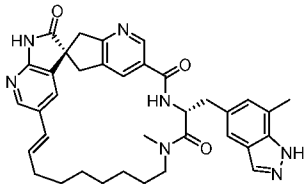
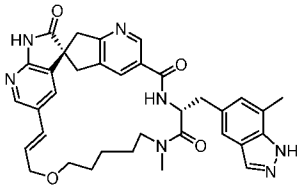
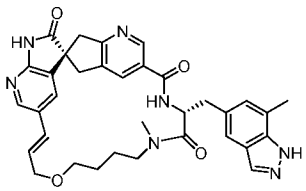
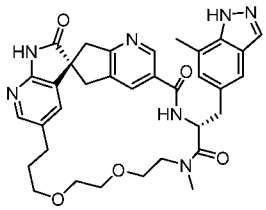
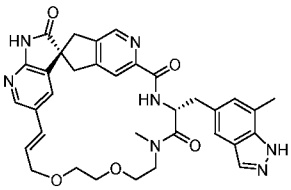
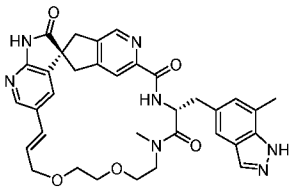
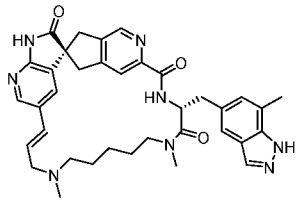
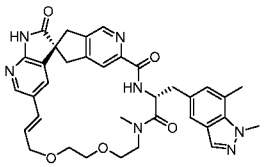
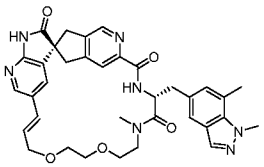
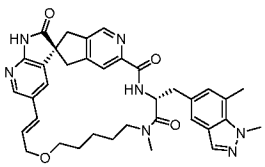
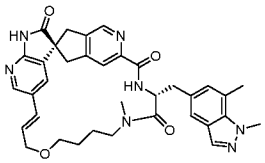
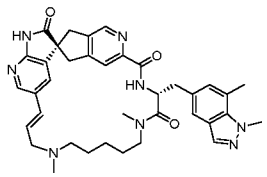
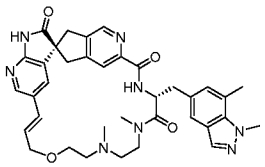
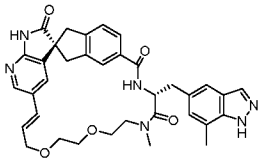
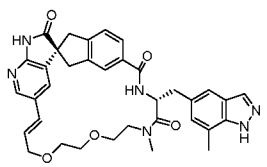
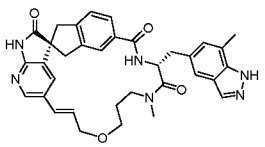
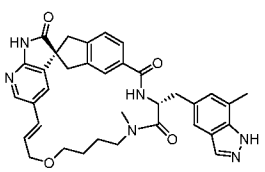
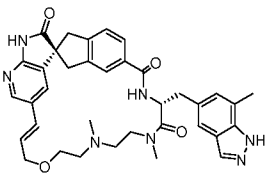
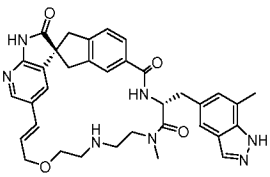
The invention will now be illustrated, but not limited, by reference to the following examples.

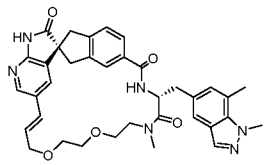
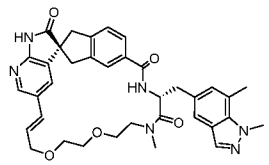
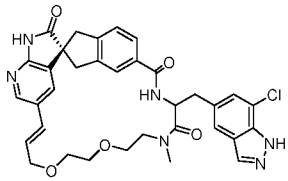
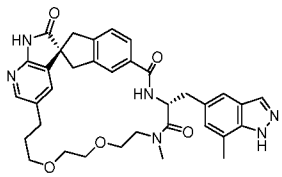
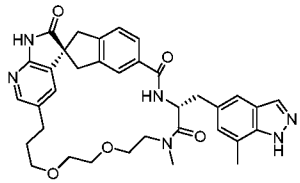
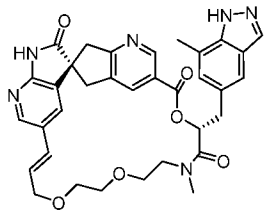
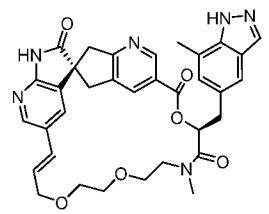
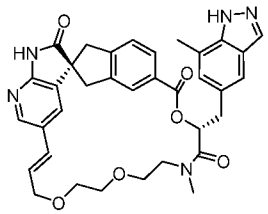
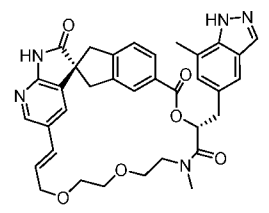
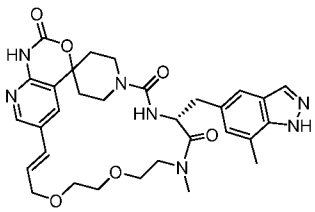
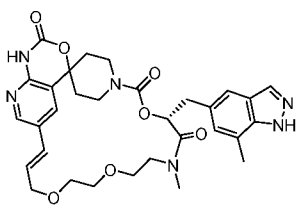
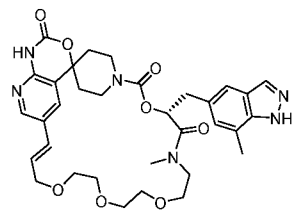
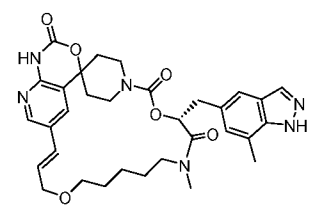
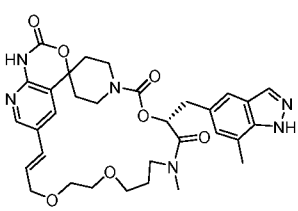
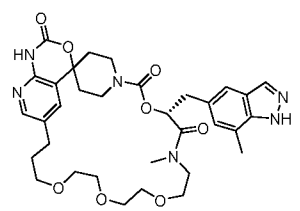
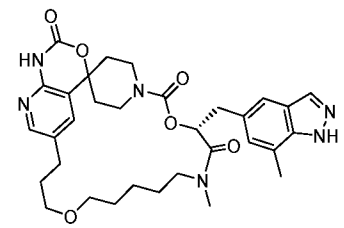
EXAMPLES 1-1 TO 8-2

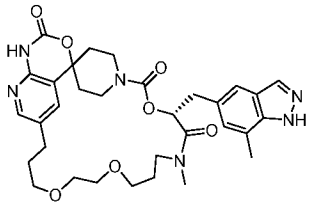
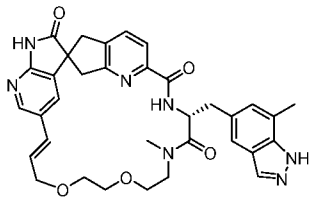
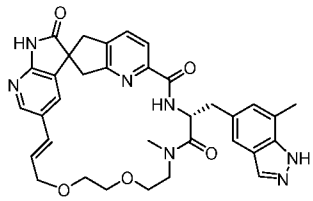
The compounds of Examples 1-1 to 8-2 shown in **Table 1** below have been prepared. Their NMR and LCMS properties and the methods used to prepare them are set out in **Table 3**. The starting materials for each of the Examples are listed in **Table 2**.

Table 1 – Example compounds

 Example 1-1	 Example 1-2	 Example 1-3

 Example 1-4	 Example 1-5	 Example 1-6
 Example 1-7	 Example 1-8	
 Example 2-1	 Example 2-2	 Example 2-3
 Example 2-4	 Example 2-5	 Example 2-6
 Example 2-7	 Example 2-8	 Example 2-9
 Example 3-1	 Example 3-2	 Example 3-3
 Example 3-4	 Example 3-5	 Example 3-6

 Example 3-7	 Example 3-8	 Example 3-9
 Example 3-10	 Example 3-11	
 Example 4-1	 Example 4-2	
 Example 5-1	 Example 5-2	
 Example 6-1		
 Example 7-1	 Example 7-2	 Example 7-3
 Example 7-4	 Example 7-5	 Example 7-6

		
Example 7-7	Example 8-1	Example 8-2

General procedures

NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker DPX 300 MHz equipped with a 5 mm BBI probe, Bruker AV400 MHz equipped with a 5 mm PABBO probe, Bruker DRX 500 MHz equipped with a 5 mm PABBI probe or a Bruker Avance III 600 spectrometer equipped with a 5 mm RT BBI probe. The samples were recorded at 25°C using DMSO-d_6, CD_3OD or $CDCl_3$ as a solvent and TMS as the internal standard.

For chiral HPLC analysis, instrument Agilent HP1100 was used. The system is composed of a binary pump, an autosampler, a mobile phase degasser and a diode array detector. Sample was dissolved in mixture of IPA and hexane to the final concentration of 1 mg/ml. 5.0 µL of clear solution was injected. Analyses were performed at 25°C.

For preparative purification, HPLC Waters Mass Directed Autopurification System was used. The system is composed of Waters Sample Manager 2767, Waters System Fluid Organizer, Waters Binary Gradient Module 2545, Waters 515 HPLC Pump, Waters Photodiode Array Detector 2998 and Waters Micromass ZQ MS detector. Software used: FractionLynx and MassLynx v4.1.

For chiral SFC purification, PIC 400 instrument was used. Column: YMC Cellulose-SC or YMC Amylose-C, mobile phase: CO_2/MeOH or CO_2/IPA.
General HPLC analytical method parameters: gradient mobile phase of 0.1 % formic acid in H_2O and MeCN or 10mM NH_4HCO_3 (aq.) pH 10 and MeCN. Column XBridge 30x150mm, 5µm.

Photodiode Array Detector settings: wavelength: 210-400 nm, resolution: 1.2 nm, sampling rate: 1.0 points/sec, filter response: 1
MS detector settings: MS scan: centroid, ionization mode: ES+ and ES-, mass range: 105-1500, scan time: 1.0 s, inter-scan delay: 0.1 s, capillary: 3.00 kV, cone: 30 V, extractor: 3.00 V, RF Lens: 0.2 V, source temp.: 150 °C, desolvation temp.: 350 °C, cone gas flow: 50 L/h, desolvation gas flow: 700 L/h, LM 1 resolution: 15.0, HM 1 resolution: 15.0, ion energy 1: 1.0 and multiplier: 650 V.

Analytical LCMS/UPLC Instruments and Methods

Method 01_A Acquity UPLC coupled with SQD mass spectrometer, PDA detector, SQD mass spectrometer, Acquity UPLC BEH C18 (50mm x 2.1mm i.d., 1.7µm packing diameter), A: 0.1% v/v solution of Formic Acid in H_2O, B: 0.1% v/v solution of Formic Acid in Acetonitrile. Method length: 12 mins

Method 01_B Acquity UPLC coupled with SQD mass spectrometer, PDA detector, SQD mass spectrometer, Acquity UPLC BEH C18 (50mm x 2.1mm i.d., 1.7µm packing diameter), A: 0.1% v/v solution of Formic Acid in H_2O, B: 0.1% v/v solution of Formic Acid in Acetonitrile. Method length: 4 mins

Method 01_C Acquity UPLC coupled with SQD mass spectrometer, PDA detector, SQD mass spectrometer, Acquity UPLC BEH C18 (50mm x 2.1mm i.d., 1.7µm packing diameter), A: 0.1% v/v solution of Formic Acid in H_2O, B: 0.1% v/v solution of Formic Acid in Acetonitrile. Method length: 2 mins

Method 02_A Acquity UPLC coupled with SQD mass spectrometer, PDA detector, SQD mass spectrometer, Acquity UPLC BEH C18 (50mm x 2.1mm i.d., 1.7µm packing diameter), A: 10 mM aqueous solution of NH_4HCO_3 (adjusted to pH 10 with ammonia), B: Acetonitrile. Method length: 12 mins

Method 03_A HP 1100 with G1315A DAD coupled with Micromass ZQ mass spectrometer, Phenomenex Gemini-NX C18 (30 mm x 2.0 mm I.D, 5 µm packing diameter), A: 0.1 % v/v 28 % ammonia in H_2O solution in H_2O, B: 0.1 % v/v 28 % ammonia in H_2O solution in acetonitrile. Method length: 12 mins

Purification Methods

Flash Chromatography Purification Methods

Purification Method A Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 15 µm 4g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (10/1)

Purification Method B Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 25 µm 12g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH/NH_4OH (90/10/0.1)

Purification Method C Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 25 µm 12g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (9/1)

Purification Method D Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 25 µm 4g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (9/1)

Purification Method E Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 25 µm 25g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (9/1)

Purification Method F Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 15 µm 4g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (9/1)

Purification Method G Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 15 µm 25g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (10/1)

Purification Method H Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 15 µm 2g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (10/1)

Purification Method I Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 15 µm 4g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (95/5)

Purification Method J Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 25 µm 25g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (10/1)

Purification Method K Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 25 µm 25g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH/NH_4OH (90/15/1.5)

Purification Method M Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 25 µm 25g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (15/1)

Purification Method N Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 15 µm 12g flash column, gradient DCM - DCM/MeOH (10/1)

Purification Method O Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 25 µm 25g flash column, gradient EtOAc – EtOAc/MeOH (9/1)

Purification Method P Normal phase (SiO_2), Interchim Puriflash Silica HC 15 µm 80g flash column, gradient DCM – DCM/MeOH (10/1)

HPLC Chromatography Purification Methods

Purification Method L Waters Mass Directed Autopurification System, column XBridge 19x100 mm 5 mL (preparative), A: 10 mM aqueous solution of NH_4HCO_3 (adjusted to pH 10 with ammonia), B: Acetonitrile

Abbreviations

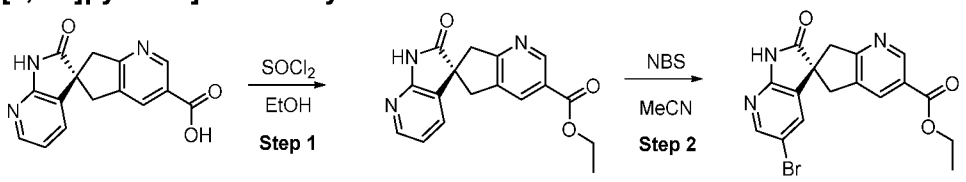
AcCl	=	acetyl chloride
aq.	=	aqueous
BBI	=	double resonance broadband probe
BBO	=	broadband observe probe
Boc_2O	=	di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate
Cbz-Cl	=	benzyl chloroformate
CDI	=	1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole
CV(s)	=	column volume(s)
DCE	=	1,2-dichloroethane
DCM	=	dichloromethane
PDA	=	photodiode array
$Pd_2(dba)_3$	=	tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0)
$Pd(dppf)Cl_2$	=	[1,1′-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II)
DEAD	=	diethyl azodicarboxylate
DIPEA	=	N, N-diisopropylethylamine
DMA	=	dimethylacetamide
DMAP	=	4-dimethylaminopyridine
DMF	=	dimethylformamide
ES(I)	=	electro spray ionisation
EtOAc	=	ethyl acetate
h(s)	=	hour(s)
HATU	=	(1-[Bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridinium 3-oxid hexafluorophosphate
HPLC	=	high performance liquid chromatography
IPA	=	propan-2-ol
LC	=	liquid chromatography
MeOH	=	methanol
min(s)	=	minute(s)
MS	=	mass spectrometry
N/A	=	not applicable
NBS	=	*N*-bromosuccinimide
nm	=	nanometre(s)
NMR	=	nuclear magnetic resonance
PyAOP	=	7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yloxy)tripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate
SEM	=	[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl acetal
SFC	=	supercritical fluid chromatography
SPhos	=	2-Dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-dimethoxybiphenyl
TBAF	=	tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride
TBDMSiCl	=	*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride
TEA	=	triethylamine
THF	=	tetrahydrofuran
TFA	=	trifluoroacetic acid
TFAA	=	trifluoroacetic anhydride
TMS	=	tetramethylsilane
XPhos	=	2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2′,4′,6′-triisopropylbiphenyl
XphosPdG2	=	2nd Generation XPhos Precatalyst

Prefixes *n*-, *s*-, *i*-, *t*- and *tert*- have their usual meanings: normal, secondary, *iso*, and *tert*iary.

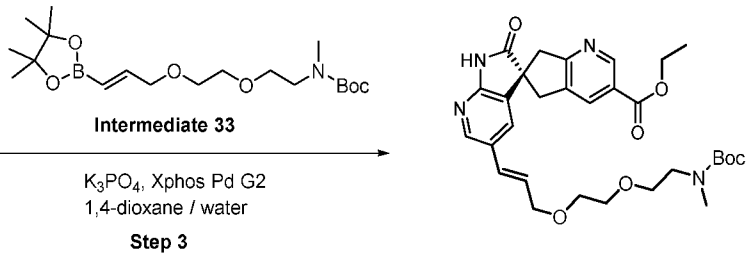
Synthesis of Intermediates

Route 1

Typical procedure for the preparation of macrocycle precursors, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 1, Ethyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate.



Intermediate 32



Intermediate 33

Intermediate 1

Route 1_Step 1

To a solution of (S)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid (**Intermediate 32**) (1.02 g, 3.63 mmol) in dry EtOH (50 mL) at 0°C was added dropwise $SOCl_2$ (1.06 mL, 14.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 75°C for 5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give ethyl (S)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (1.12 g, 100%).

LC-MS (ESI+): 310.13 [M+H].

Route 1_Step 2

To a suspension of ethyl (S)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (1.12 g, 3.63 mmol) in the dry MeCN (20 mL) at 0°C was added NBS (1.29 g, 7.26 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was then added dropwise into H_2O (300 mL). The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with H_2O (50 mL) and dried *in vacuo* at 45°C to give ethyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (1.4 g, 100%).

LC-MS (ESI+): 388/390 [M+H].

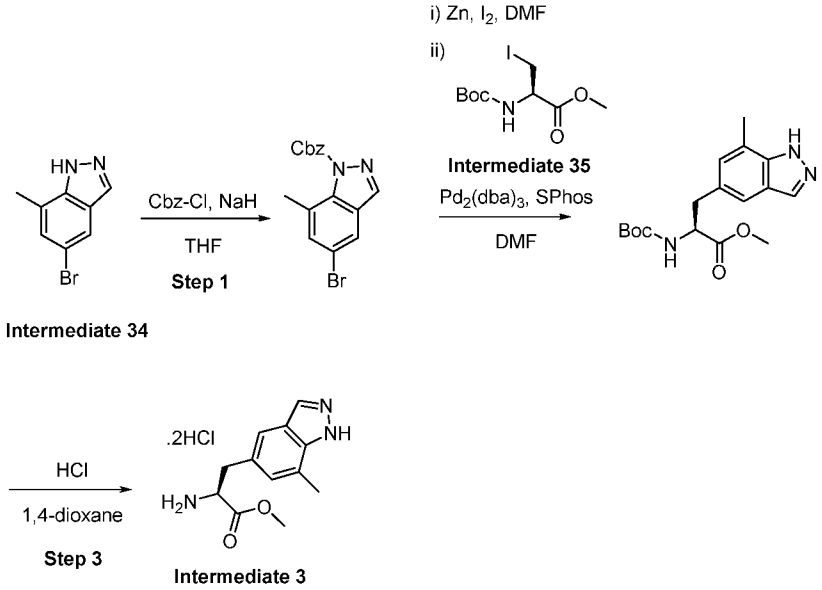
Route 1_Step 3

To a mixture of *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 33**) (0.30 g, 0.77 mmol) and ethyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (0.2 g, 0.52 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2.0 mL) was added a solution of K_3PO_4 (0.22 g, 1.04 mmol) in H_2O (0.5 mL). The reaction mixture was purged with argon for 5 mins after which XphosPdG2 (0.041 g, 0.052 mmol) was added and purged again for additional 5 mins. The reaction mixture was sealed and heated at 100°C for 4.5 h. The reaction mixture was then partitioned between DCM (20 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with further saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2×10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product. This was then purified by

flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM – EtOAc) to give ethyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (**Intermediate 1**) (114 mg, 39%).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 1** are in Table 2.

Route 2

Preparation of Intermediate 3, Methyl (S)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride



Route 2_Step 1

To a stirred solution of 5-bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole (**Intermediate 34**) (10 g, 47.37 mmol) in THF (150 mL) at 0 °C, were added sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (2.89 g, 71.05 mmol) and 50% Cbz-Cl in toluene (19.34 mL, 56.84 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was then quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 200 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give crude product. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether – EtOAc) to give benzyl 5-bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate (10 g, 61 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 345.0 [M+H].

Route 2_Step 2

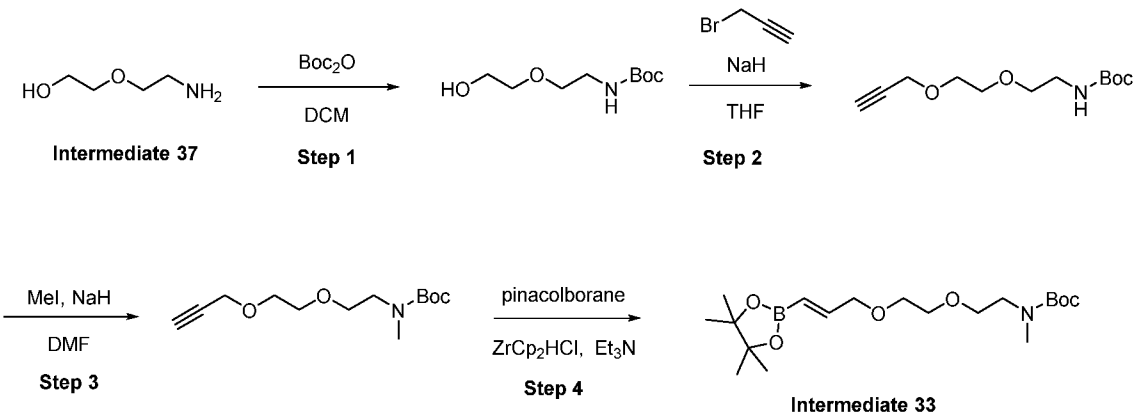
The reaction was implemented on 10 x 1 g batches of benzyl 5-bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate and combined for purification.
To a stirred suspension of activated zinc powder (944 mg, 14.45 mmol) in dry DMF (3 mL), was added iodine (75 mg, 0.28 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 50 °C, followed by the addition of methyl (R)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-iodopropanoate (**Intermediate 35**) (1.9 g, 5.79 mmol) with continued heating for 1 h to obtain the organo zinc reagent. Then to a degassed solution of benzyl 5-bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate (1 g, 2.89 mmol) and SPhos (35.5 mg, 0.08 mmol) in DMF (2 mL), the organo zinc reagent and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ were added. The resultant reaction mixture was heated at 70 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried (Na_2S0_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether – EtOAc) to give methyl (S)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (2.2 g, 21 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 334.2 [M+H].

Route 2_Step 3

To a solution of methyl (S)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (150 mg, 0.45 mmol) in dry 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (4.5 mL, 18.00 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl (S)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride (**Intermediate 3**) (137 mg, 99%).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 3** are in Table 2.

Route 3

Typical procedure for the preparation of vinyl boronates, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 33, *Tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate



Route 3_Step 1

To a solution of 2-(2-aminoethoxy)ethan-1-ol (**Intermediate 37**) (2 g, 19.0 mmol) in dry DCM (50 mL) at 0°C was added then Boc_2O (4.98 mmol, 22.8 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give *tert*-butyl (2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (3.8 g, 97%).
LC-MS (ESI+): 106.36 [M+H - Boc], 228.52 [M+Na].

Route 3_Step 2

To a solution of *tert*-butyl (2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (2.62 g, 12.75 mmol) in THF (70 mL) at 0°C was added portion wise sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (561 mg, 14.02 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 min, before 3-bromoprop-1-yne (80% in toluene, 1.56 mL, 14.02 mmol) was added dropwise. Stirring was continued at 0 °C, warming slowly to room temperature overnight. Saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (150 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane - EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl (2-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (2.13 g, 72%).

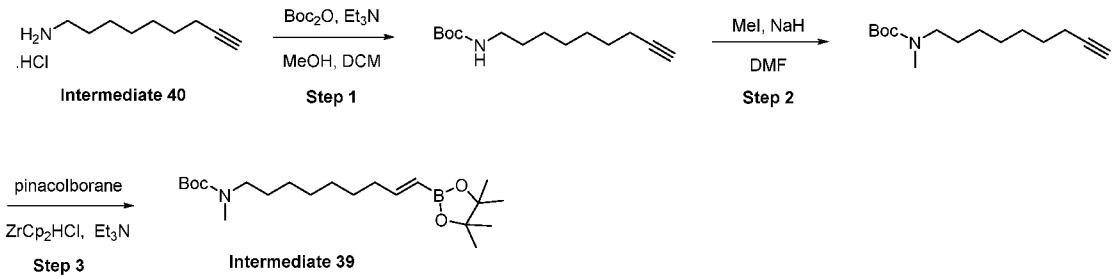
Route 3_Step 3

Into a cooled solution of *tert*-butyl (2-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (0.5 g, 2.05 mmol) in dry DMF (5 mL) at 0°C was added portion wise sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (165 mg, 4.11 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 mins after which methyliodide (154 µL, 2.47 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 10 mins and after that at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (5 mL) and H_2O (20 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 × 10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. Th resulting residue was

purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane - EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl methyl(2-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (438 mg, 83 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 202.11 [M+H - ^{t}Bu], 158.03 [M+H - Boc].

Route 3_Step 4
Into neat *tert*-butyl methyl(2-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (0.44 g, 1.70 mmol) were added pinacolborane (269 µL, 1.87 mmol), Et_3N (23.7 µL, 0.170 mmol), and $ZrCp_2HCl$ (43.9 mg, 0.170 mmol). The suspension was stirred at 70°C overnight. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (5 mL) and EtOAc (20 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2 × 5 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 × 10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 33**) (538 mg) which was used without further purification.
The characterisation for **Intermediate 33** are in Table 2.

Route 4
Alternative procedure for the preparation of vinyl boronates, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 39, *Tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(9-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)non-8-en-1-yl)carbamate



Route 4_Step 1
To a solution of non-8-yn-1-amine hydrochloride (**Intermediate 40**) (600 mg, 3.42 mmol) in DCM (4 mL) and MeOH (0.5 mL) were added Et_3N (522 µL, 3.75 mmol) and Boc_2O (819 mg, 3.75 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was partitioned between DCM (10 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl non-8-yn-1-ylcarbamate (826 mg, 63 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 140.53 [M+H - Boc].

Route 4_Step 2
To an ice cooled solution of *tert*-butyl non-8-yn-1-ylcarbamate (817 mg, 3.42 mmol) in dry DMF (12 mL) was added portion wise sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (205 mg, 5.12 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 5 mins after which methyliodide (233 µL, 3.76 mmol) was added. Stirring was continued at 0 °C for 10 mins and then at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$/ H_2O (1:1) (25 mL) and DCM (20 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 × 10 mL) and 5% LiOH (3 × 10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane - EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl methyl(non-8-yn-1-yl)carbamate (655 mg, 76 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 154.59 [M+H - Boc].

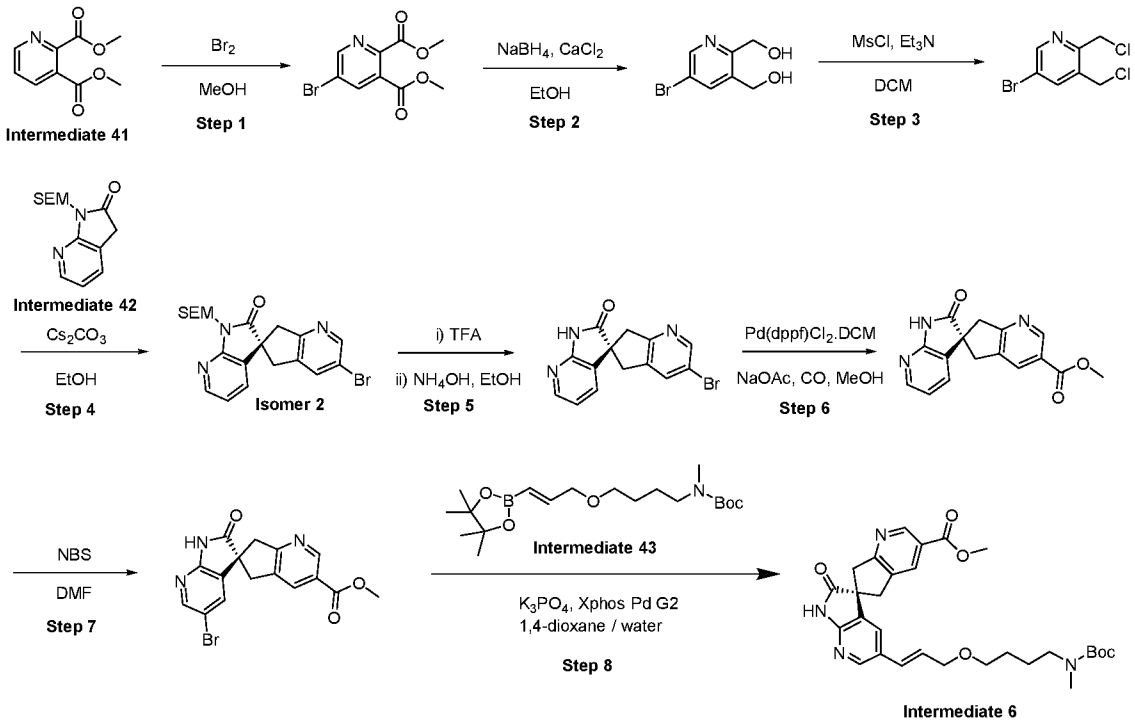
Route 4_Step 3

Into neat *tert*-butyl methyl(non-8-yn-1-yl)carbamate (150 mg, 0.592 mmol) were added pinacolborane (97 µL, 0.651 mmol), Et_3N (8.2 µL, 0.059 mmol) and $ZrCp_2HCl$ (15.9 mg, 0.059 mmol). The vial was sealed and the suspension was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (25 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 × 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 × 10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(9-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)non-8-en-1-yl)carbamate (**Intermediate 39**) (213 mg, 94 %) which was used without further purification.

The characterisation for **Intermediate 39** are in Table 2.

Route 5

Alternative procedure for the preparation of macrocycle precursors, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 6, Methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-(4-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)butoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate



Route 5_Step 1

To stirred solution of dimethyl pyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate (**Intermediate 41**) (100 g, 0.510 mol) in MeOH (500 mL) at 0 °C was added dropwise bromine (52.48 mL, 1.22 mol). The reaction mixture was then stirred at 55 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was quenched with ice cold H_2O and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 1 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (500 mL) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether - EtOAc) to give dimethyl 5-bromopyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate (135 g, 96 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 274.0 [M+H].

Route 5_Step 2

To a stirred solution dimethyl 5-bromopyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate (135 g, 0.492 mol) in EtOH (2.5 L) at 0 °C was added portion wise sodium borohydride (112 g, 2.96 mol), followed by the dropwise addition of a solution of $CaCl_2$ (164 g, 1.48 mol) in EtOH (1.5 L) over a period

of 40 mins. The temperature was maintained at 0 °C throughout the addition (exothermic reaction – efficient cooling was needed). The reaction mixture was then stirred at room temperature for 20 h and then re-cooled to 0 °C. The reaction mixture was quenched with 2M HCl solution over a period of 30 mins to obtain a clear solution and was then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 1 h. The reaction mixture was washed with EtOAc (1 L) and the organic layer was washed with further 1M HCL (0.2 L). The pH of the combined aqueous layers was adjusted to pH 7 using saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and then extracted with EtOAc (2 x 1 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (500 mL) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was triturated with MeOH to obtain a solid. The solid was collected by filtration to give (5-bromopyridine-2,3-diyl)dimethanol (48 g, 45 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 218.0 [M+H].

Route 5_Step 3
To a solution of (5-bromopyridine-2,3-diyl)dimethanol (35 g, 0.160 mol) and Et_3N (67 mL, 0.401 mol) in dry DCM (850 mL) at 0 °C was added methanesulfonyl chloride (31 mL, 0.481 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h and was then quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (500 mL) and extracted with DCM (500 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (150 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated in vacuo to give 5-bromo-2,3-bis(chloromethyl)pyridine (31.5 g, 77 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 253.9 [M+H].

Route 5_Step 4

To a suspension of 1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,3-dihydro-2H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-one (**Intermediate 42**, CAS 879132-48-6) (33 g, 0.125 mmol) and 5-bromo-2,3-bis(chloromethyl)pyridine (44.6 g, 0.175 mol) in EtOH (900 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (113.75 g, 0.35 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h and was then quenched with ice cold H_2O (1 L) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 1 L). The combined organic layers were washed with sat. NaCl (aq) (500 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether - EtOAc) to give 3-bromo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one.

Purification by Chiral SFC:
Instrument: PICLab PREP 400
Solvents: Primary mobile phase = CO_2 Modifier: 35% MeOH
Column: YMC Cellulose-SC 5um, 250x30mm, at 35°C. UV monitoring: 210nm
Flow: 120g/min..
(S)-3-bromo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one **isomer 2** (4.0 g). and
(R)-3-bromo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (3.5 g) **isomer 1**
LC-MS (ESI+): 446.2 $[M+H]^+$.
Chiral SFC analytical **Isomer 1** 2.34 min; **Isomer 2** 3.25min (YMC Cellulose-SC, 250×4.6 mm 5µ at 35 °C, 3 ml/min, 40% Methanol 35 °C)

Route 5_Step 5
A suspension of (S)-3-bromo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (19 g, 42.6 mmol) in TFA (100 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 3 h and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was dissolved in EtOH (100 mL) and to this was then added NH_4OH (100 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The resulting precipitate was

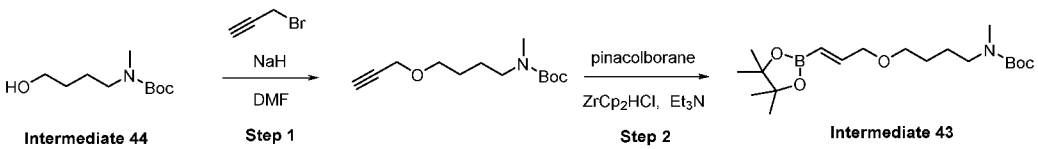
collected by filtration to give (S)-3-bromo-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (10.2 g, 76 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 446.2 [M+H].

Route 5_Step 6
A stirred solution of (S)-3-bromo-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (10 g, 31.62 mmol) and sodium acetate (5.24 g, 63.3 mmol) in MeOH (150 mL) in a mini clave vessel was degassed with argon, followed by the addition of $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$.DCM (3.87 g, 4.74 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 100 °C for 16 h under 5 Kg/cm^2 pressure of CO gas. The reaction mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (600 mL) and H_2O (200 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (200 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether - EtOAc) to give methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (5 g, 54 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 296.1 [M+H].

Route 5_Step 7
To a stirred solution of methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (5.0 g, 16.9 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) at 0 °C was added NBS (9.04 g, 50.8 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h and was then quenched by ice cold H_2O. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with cold H_2O, dried over high vacuum for 3 h to give methyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (4.7 g, 74 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 374.0 [M+H].

Route 5_Step 8
To a suspension of methyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (160.0 mg, 0.428 mmol) and *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(4-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)butyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 43**) (332 mg, 0.759 mmol) in degassed 1,4-dioxane (1.6 mL) was added a solution of K_3PO_4 (185 mg, 0.855 mmol) in degassed H_2O (400 µL). XphosPdG2 (34 mg, 0.043 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture degassed for additional 5 mins, sealed and heated at 100 °C for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with H_2O (3 × 15 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 × 10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-(4-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)butoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (**Intermediate 6**) (104 mg, 45 %).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 6** are in Table 2.

Route 6
Alternative procedure for the preparation of vinyl boronates, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 43, *Tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(4-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)butyl)carbamate



Intermediate 44 Step 1 Step 2 Intermediate 43

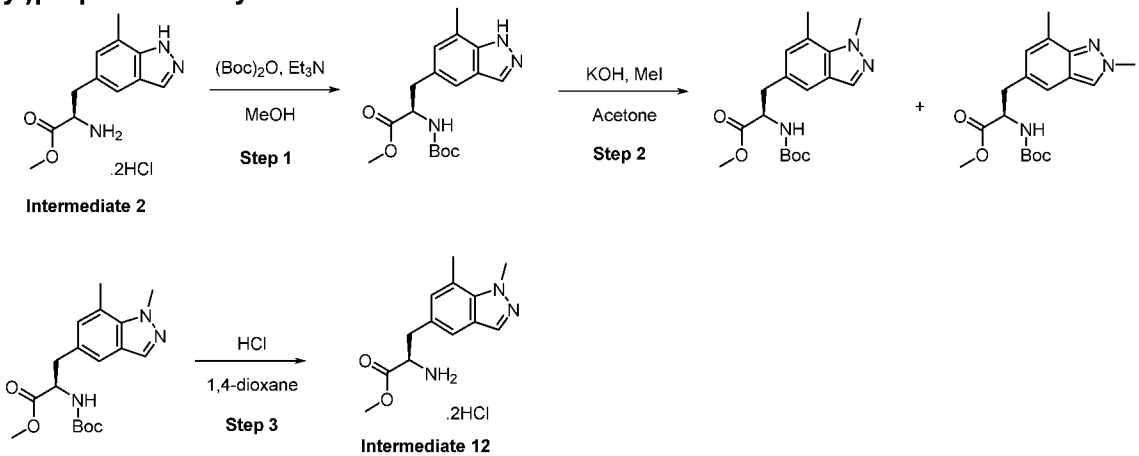
Route 6_Step 1

To an ice cooled solution of *tert*-butyl (4-hydroxybutyl)(methyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 44**) (500 mg, 2.46 mmol) in dry DMF (6.2 mL) was added portion wise sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (118 mg, 2.95 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 mins after which 3-bromoprop-1-yne (318 µL, 2.95 mmol) was added dropwise. Stirring was continued, allowing the temperature to slowly raise from 0 °C to room temperature and stirred for 13 h. Further sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (118 mg, 2.95 mmol) and 3-bromoprop-1-yne (318 µL, 2.95 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. Further sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (118.0 mg, 2.952 mmol) and 3-bromoprop-1-yne (318 µL, 2.95 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL) and extracted with diethyl ether (3 × 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 × 25 mL) and LiCl (5% aq, 25 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo.* The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl methyl(4-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)butyl)carbamate (487 mg, 82 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 142.50 [M+H - Boc].

Route 6_Step 2
Into neat *tert*-butyl methyl(4-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)butyl)carbamate (183 mg, 0.758 mmol) were added pinacolborane (169 µL, 1.14 mmol), Et_3N (11 µL, 0.076 mmol) and $ZrCp_2HCl$ (20 mg, 0.076 mmol). The reaction vial was sealed and the suspension was heated at 70 °C for 2 h. To this was then added further pinacolborane (75 µL, 0.506 mmol) and heating continued for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (30 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 × 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 × 10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(4-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)butyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 43**) (332 mg, 119 %) which was used without further purification.
The characterisation for **Intermediate 43** are in Table 2.

Route 7

Preparation of Intermediate 12, Methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(1,7-dimethyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride



Intermediate 2

Intermediate 12

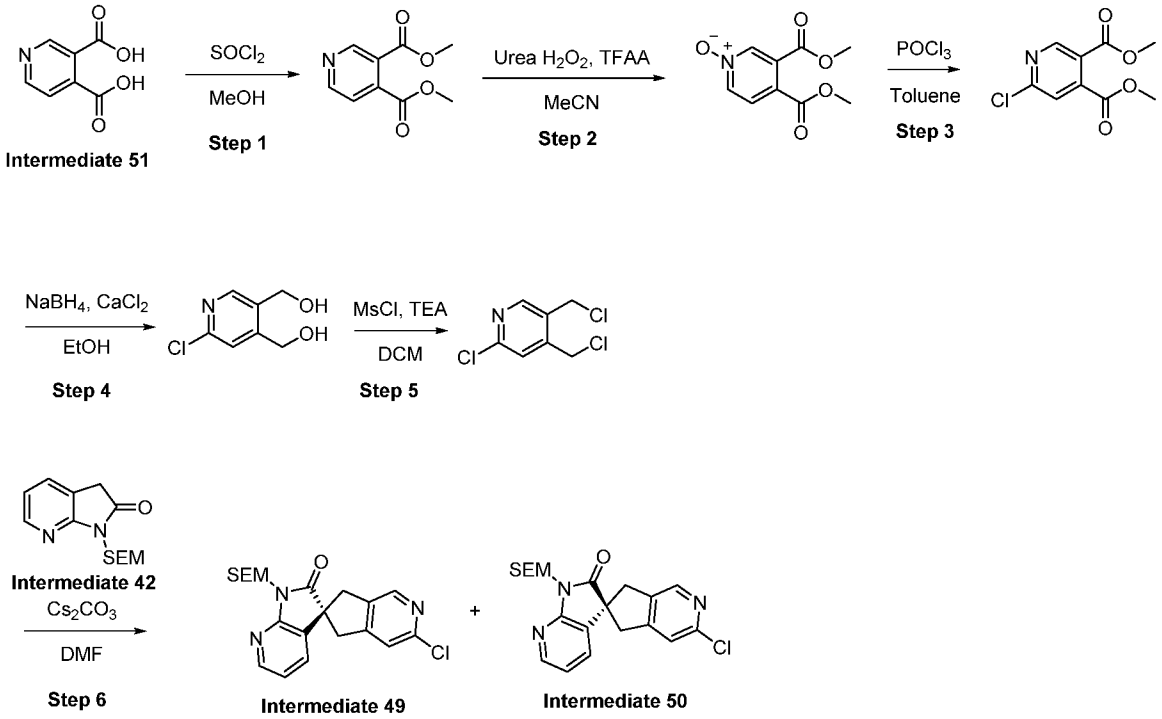
Route 7_Step 1
To a solution of methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride (**Intermediate 2**) (500 mg, 1.63 mmol) in MeOH (2 mL) were added Et_3N (0.34 mL, 2.45 mmol) and Boc_2O (0.56 mL, 2.45 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 day. To this was then added further Et_3N (0.34 mL, 2.45 mmol) and stirring was continued at room temperature for 4 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was dissolved with DCM (30 mL), washed with H_2O (3 × 10 mL) and brine (10 mL),

dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl (R)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (545 mg, 100 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 334.71 [M+H].

Route 7_Step 2
To a solution of methyl (R)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (227 mg, 0.680 mmol) in dry acetone (5 mL) at 0 °C was added KOH (46 mg, 0.816 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 10 mins and to this was then added dropwise a solution of methyliodide (47 µL, 0.748 mmol) in dry acetone (340.0 µL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h and was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was dissolved in EtOAc (30 mL), washed with H_2O (3 × 10 mL) and brine (15 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. This was then purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane - EtOAc) to give methyl (R)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(1,7-dimethyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (107 mg, 46 %) and by-product, methyl (R)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(2,7-dimethyl-2H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (50 mg, 21 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 348.23 [M+H].

Route 7_Step 3
To the solution of methyl (R)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(1,7-dimethyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (106 mg, 0.304 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (7.8 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (3.0 mL, 12.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. To this was then added further 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (1.0 mL, 4.01 mmol) and stirring was continued at room temperature for 25 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(1,7-dimethyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride (**Intermediate 12**) (95 mg, 97 %).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 12** is in Table 2.

Route 8
Preparation of Intermediate 49, (S)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one and Intermediate 50, (R)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one



Route 8_Step 1

To stirred solution of pyridine-3,4-dicarboxylic acid (**Intermediate 51**) (500 g, 2.99 mol) in MeOH (4 L) at 0 °C was added dropwise $SOCl_2$ (1.1 L, 15.0 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 L) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 2 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give dimethyl pyridine-3,4-dicarboxylate (380 g, 65 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 196.1 [M+H].

Route 8_Step 2

To a stirred solution of dimethyl pyridine-3,4-dicarboxylate (380 g, 1.94 mol) and urea hydrogen peroxide (366 g, 3.89 mol) in MeCN (3.5 L) at 0 °C was added dropwise TFAA (548 mL, 3.89 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h and was then quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (1 L) (cautiously) and extracted with DCM (2 x 2 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 3,4-bis(methoxycarbonyl)pyridine 1-oxide (390 g, 95 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 212.0 [M+H].

Route 8_Step 3

To a suspension of 3,4-bis(methoxycarbonyl)pyridine 1-oxide (390 g, 1.84 mol) in toluene (3.5 L) at 0 °C was added $POCl_3$ (1.7 L,18.4 mol) and the reaction mixture was then heated at 110 °C for 12 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was poured into ice cold H_2O (1 L), neutralised by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (~3.0 L) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 2 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, hexane - EtOAc) to give dimethyl 6-chloropyridine-3,4-dicarboxylate (113 g, 27 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 230.0 [M+H].

Route 8_Step 4

To a stirred solution of dimethyl 6-chloropyridine-3,4-dicarboxylate (113 g, 0.49 mol) in EtOH (2.5 L) at 0 °C was added portion wise sodium borohydride (112 g, 2.95 mol), followed by the slow addition of a solution of $CaCl_2$ (164 g, 1.47 mmol) in EtOH (2.0 L) at 0 °C (over a period of 1.5 h, exothermic reaction-efficient cooling was needed). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 h and was then quenched by the addition of 4M HCl solution, over a period of 30 mins at 0 °C, to obtain a clear solution. The reaction mixture was then stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was washed with EtOAc (3 L) and the organic layer was washed with further 1M HCL (2.0 L). The pH of the combined aqueous layers was adjusted to pH 7 using saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and then extracted with EtOAc (2 x 5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (3.0 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (6-chloropyridine-3,4-diyl)dimethanol (90 g, crude).
LC-MS (ESI+): 174.0 [M+H].

Route 8_Step 5
To a solution of (6-chloropyridine-3,4-diyl)dimethanol (90 g, 0.518 mol) and Et_3N (216 mL, 1.56 mol) in dry DCM (1.8 L) at 0 °C was added slowly methanesulfonyl chloride (80 mL, 1.04 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and was then quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (1 L) and extracted with DCM (1.0 L). The organic layer was washed with brine (1.5 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-chloro-4,5-bis(chloromethyl)pyridine (105 g, crude).
LC-MS (ESI+): 209.9 [M+H].

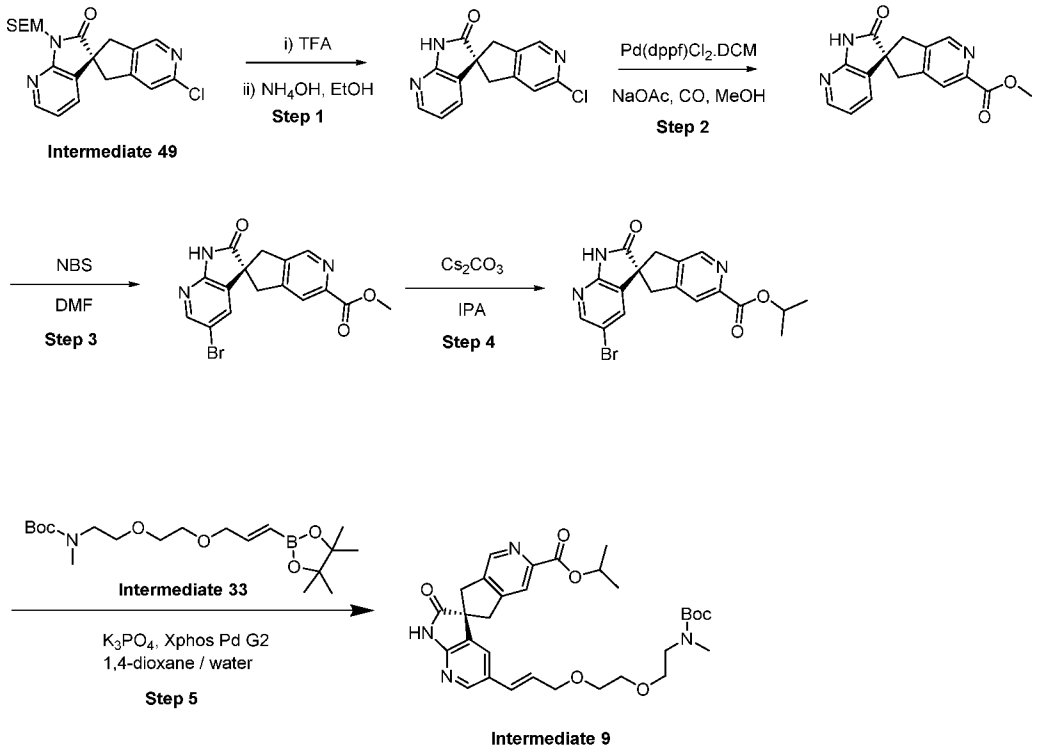
Route 8_Step 6
To a suspension of 1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,3-dihydro-2H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-one (**Intermediate 42**) (132 g, 0.498 mol) and 2-chloro-4,5-bis(chloromethyl)pyridine (105 g, 0.498 mol) in DMF (1.5 L) at room temperature was added Cs_2CO_3 (485 g, 1.49 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h and was then quenched with ice cold H_2O (2.0 L) and extracted with EtOAC (2 x 2 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 2 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. This was then purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether - EtOAc) to give 3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (60 g).

Purified by Chiral SFC
Instrument: PICLab PREP 150
Solvents: Primary mobile phase = CO_2 Modifier: 25% MeOH
Column: YMC Cellulose-SC 5um, 250x30mm, at 35°C. UV monitoring: 210nm
Flow: 100g/min..
To give
(S)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one **isomer 1** (**Intermediate 49**) (20 g). **LC-MS (ESI+):** 402.1 $[M+H]^+$ **SFC** 3.14 min. and
(R)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one **isomer 2** (**Intermediate 50**) (19 g). **LC-MS (ESI+):** 402.1 $[M+H]^+$. **SFC** 3.73 min.
Chiral SFC analytical YMC Cellulose-SC, 250×4.6 mm 5µ at 35 °C, 3 ml/min, 40% Methanol 35 °C.

The characterisation for **Intermediate 49** and **Intermediate 50** are in Table 2.

Route 9
Alternative procedure for the preparation of macrocycle precursors, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 9, Isopropyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-

3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate
Route analogously utilised for Intermediate 50 (the opposite enantiomer to Intermediate 49)



Route 9_Step 1

A suspension of (S)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (**Intermediate 49**) (10 g, 0.024 mol) in TFA (70 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and dried under high vacuum. The resulting residue was dissolved in EtOH (70 mL) and to this was then added NH_4OH (50 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with H_2O (100 mL) and dried under high vacuum to give (S)-3-chloro-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (6.2 g, 82 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 272.0 [M+H].

Route 9_Step 2

A stirred solution of (S)-3-chloro-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (6.2 g, 0.0228 mol) and sodium acetate (3.79 g, 0.457 mol) in MeOH (120 mL) was degassed with argon and to this was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$.DCM (2.8 g, 0.0034 mol). The reaction mixture was heated at 100 °C for 16 h in a mini clave vessel under 5 Kg/cm^2 pressure of CO gas. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether - EtOAc). The solid obtained was triturated with MeOH (20 mL) and the solids were collected by filtration to give methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (3.2 g, 48 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 296.2 [M+H].

Route 9_Step 3

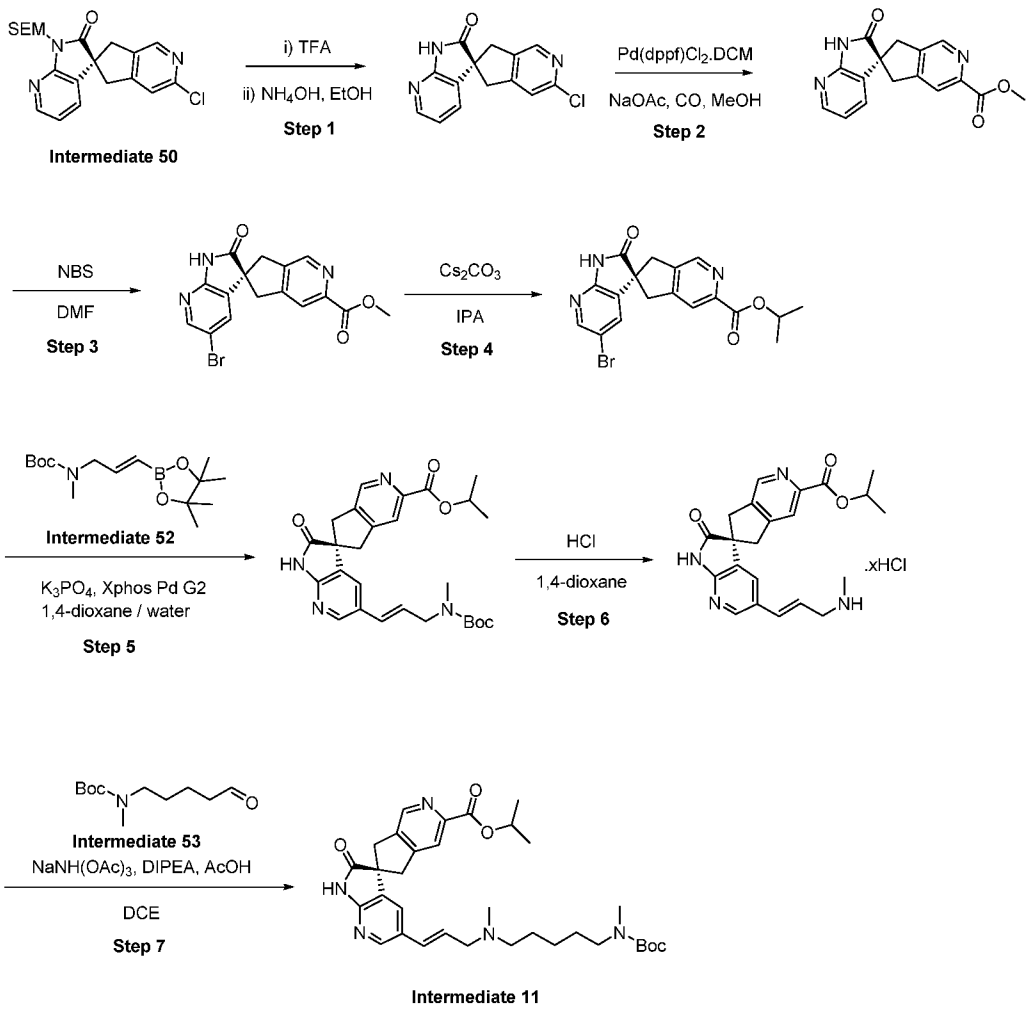
To a stirred solution of methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (2.4 g, 8.1 mmol) in DMF (25 mL) at 0 °C was added NBS (1.9 g, 10.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h and was then quenched by the addition of ice cold H_2O (100 mL). The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with cold H_2O and dried under high vacuum to give methyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (1.33 g, 44 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 374.0 [M+H].

Route 9_Step 4
To a suspension of methyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (1.18 g, 3.14 mmol) in a dry IPA (78 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (414 mg, 1.26 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 13 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and to this was added H_2O (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 × 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. This was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give isopropyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (1.07 g, 85 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 402.10, 404.10 [M+H].

Route 9_Step 5
To a suspension of isopropyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (85 mg, 0.211 mmol) and *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 33**) (129 mg, 0.330 mmol) in degassed 1,4-dioxane (790 µL) was added a solution of K_3PO_4 (91 mg, 0.422 mmol) in degassed H_2O (200 µL). To this was then added XphosPdG2 (17 mg, 0.021 mmol) and the reaction mixture degassed for additional 5 mins, sealed and heated at 100 °C for 20 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with H_2O (2 × 15 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give isopropyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (**Intermediate 9**) (45 mg, 37 %).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 9** is in Table 2.

Route 10

Alternative procedure for the preparation of macrocycle precursors, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 11, Isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-((5-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)(methyl)amino)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate



Route 10_Step 1

A suspension of (R)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (**Intermediate 50**) (9 g, 0.022 mol) in TFA (70 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and dried under high vacuum. The resulting residue was dissolved in EtOH (70 mL) and to this was then added NH_4OH (50 ml). The reaction mixture was heated at 60 °C for 2 h. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with H_2O (100 mL) and dried under high vacuum to give (R)-3-chloro-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (4.5 g, 75 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 271.9 [M+H].

Route 10_Step 2

A stirred solution of (R)-3-chloro-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (4.5 g, 0.016 mol) and sodium acetate (5.8 g, 0.032 mol) in MeOH (100 mL) was degassed with argon. To this was then added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$.DCM (2.7 g, 0.003 mol) and the reaction mixture was heated at 100 °C for 16 h in a mini clave vessel under 5

Kg/cm^2 pressure of CO gas. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether - EtOAc) and triturated with MeOH (20 mL). The solid obtained was collected by filtration to give methyl (R)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (2.4 g, 45 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 296.0 [M+H].

Route 10_Step 3
To a stirred solution of methyl (R)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (3.3 g, 11.2 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) at 0 °C was added NBS (2.38 g, 13.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h and was then quenched by the addition of ice cold H_2O (100 mL). This was stirred for 15 min and then resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with cold H_2O and dried over high vacuum to give methyl (R)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (3.07 g, 73 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 373.9 [M+H].

Route 10_Step 4
To a suspension of methyl (R)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (3.07 g, 8.20 mmol) in IPA (200 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (1.08 g, 3.28 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 15 days and was then filtered to remove the Cs_2CO_3, washing with EtOAc. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give isopropyl (R)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (2.6 g, 79 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 402.07, 404.07 [M+H].

Route 10_Step 5
To a suspension of isopropyl (R)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (300 mg, 0.746 mmol) and *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 52**) (433 mg, 1.33 mmol) in degassed 1,4-dioxane (2.8 mL) was added a solution of K_3PO_4 (323 mg, 1.49 mmol) in degassed H_2O (0.7 mL). To this was then added XphosPdG2 (120 mg, 0.149 mmol) and the reaction mixture degassed for 5 mins and then heated at 100 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with H_2O (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 15 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (223 mg, 61 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 493.12 [M +H].

Route 10_Step 6
To a solution of isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (223 mg, 0.452 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (11.6 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (4.5 mL, 18.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and was then concentrated to give isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-(methylamino)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate hydrochloride salt (233 mg, 100 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 393.18 [M+H].

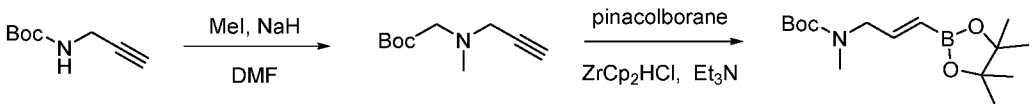
Route 10_Step 7

To a suspension of isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-(methylamino)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate hydrochloride salt (186 mg, 0.345 mmol), DIPEA (245 µL, 1.38 mmol) and 4 Å molecular sieves in DCE (8.8 mL) was added a solution of *tert*-butyl methyl(5-oxopentyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 53**) (149 mg, 0.690 mmol) in DCE (5.80 mL), followed by AcOH (79 µL, 1.38 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (293 mg, 1.38 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature 2 h and was then quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL) and extracted with DCM (3 x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-((5-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)(methyl)amino)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (**Intermediate 11**) (140 mg, 69 %).

The characterisation for **Intermediate 11** is in Table 2.

Route 11

Alternative procedure for the preparation of vinyl boronates, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 52, *Tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)carbamate



Intermediate 54 Step 1 Step 2 Intermediate 52

Route 11_Step 1

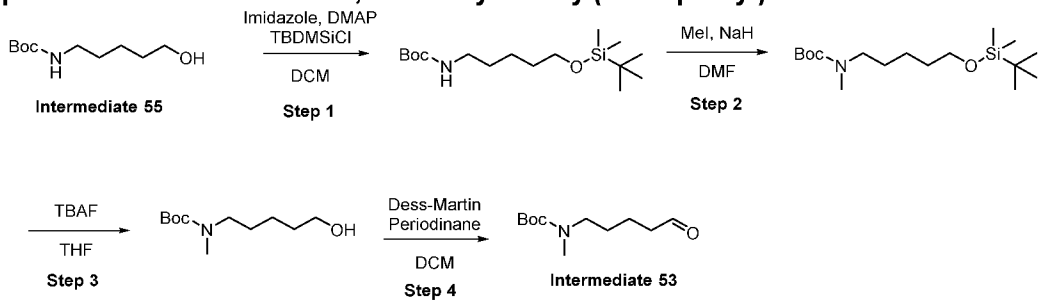
To a cooled solution of *tert*-butyl prop-2-yn-1-ylcarbamate (**Intermediate 54**) (2.0 g, 12.6 mmol) in dry DMF (30 mL) at 0 °C was added portion wise sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (606 mg, 15.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 mins after which methyliodide (942 µL, 15.2 mmol) was added. Stirring was continued at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with H_2O (60 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 25 mL) and LiCl (5% aq, 20 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane - EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl methyl(prop-2-yn-1-yl)carbamate (1.6 g, 75 %).

Route 11_Step 2

Into neat *tert*-butyl methyl(prop-2-yn-1-yl)carbamate (240 mg, 1.42 mmol) were added pinacolborane (315 µL, 2.13 mmol), Et_3N (20 µL, 0.142 mmol) and $ZrCp_2HCl$ (38 mg, 0.142 mmol). The suspension was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Further pinacolborane (95 µL, 0.638 mmol) was added and stirring was continued at 70 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 15 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in* vacuo to give *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 52**) (433 mg, 100 %) which was used without further purification.

The characterisation for **Intermediate 52** are in Table 2.

Route 12
Preparation of Intermediate 53, *Tert*-butyl methyl(5-oxopentyl)carbamate



Route 12_Step 1
To a solution of *tert*-butyl (5-hydroxypentyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 55**) (1.0 g, 4.92 mmol) in dry DCM (11 mL) were added imidazole (0.57 g, 8.38 mmol), DMAP (0.095 g, 0.139 mmol) and TBDMSiCl (0.926 g, 6.14 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h and was then quenched with H_2O (15 mL) and DCM (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with H_2O (4 x 15 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane - EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl (5-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)pentyl)carbamate (1.65 g, 93 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 218.23 [M+H - Boc].

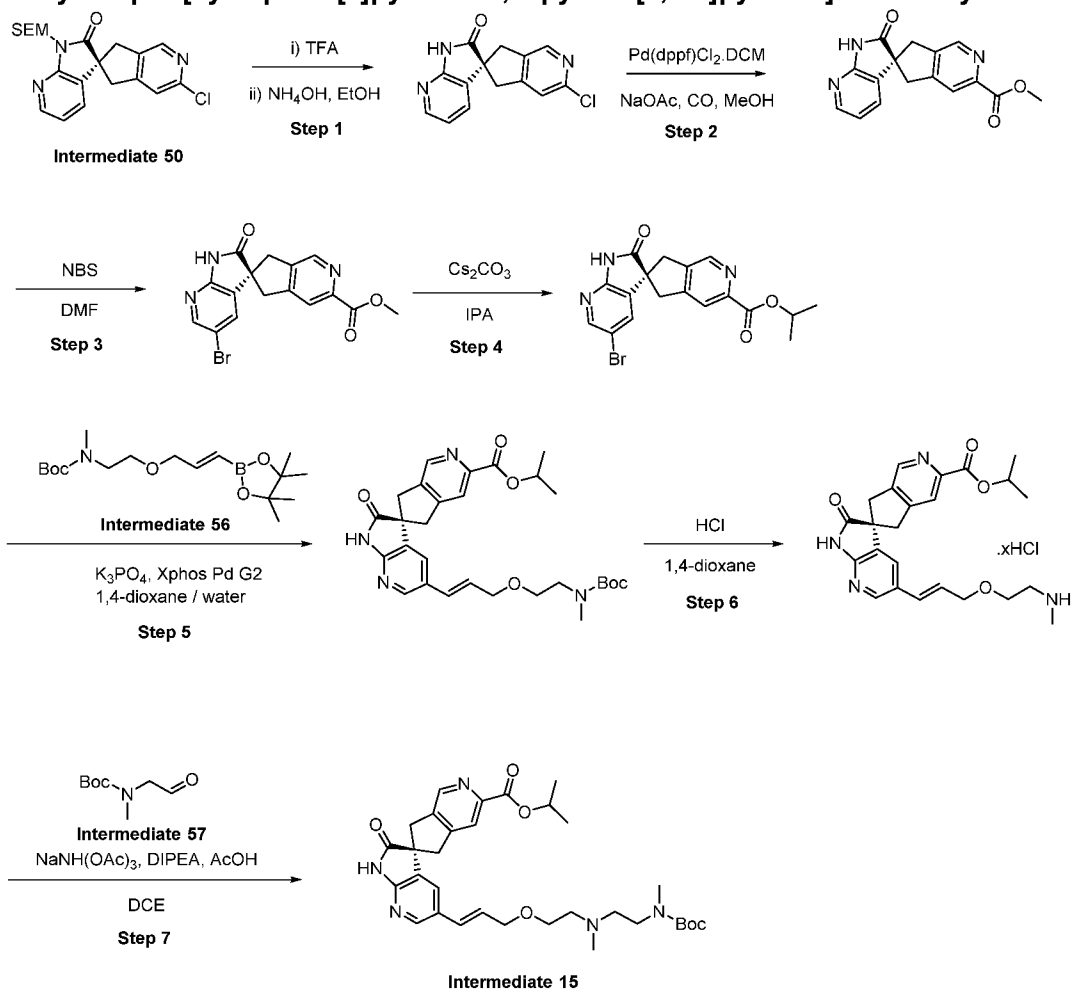
Route 12_Step 2
To a cooled solution of *tert*-butyl (5-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)pentyl)carbamate (500 mg, 1.58 mmol) in dry DMF (4.0 mL) at 0 °C was added portion wise sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (76 mg, 1.89 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 mins after which methyliodide (118 µL, 1.89 mmol). Stirring was continued at room temperature for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (30 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 15 mL) and LiCl (5% aq, 20 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl (5-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)pentyl)(methyl)carbamate (498 mg, 95 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 232.20 [M+H - Boc].

Route 12_Step 3
A solution of *tert*-butyl (5-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)pentyl)(methyl)carbamate (498 mg, 1.50 mmol) in dry THF (5 mL) was purged with argon for 5 mins. To this was then added 1M TBAF in THF (1.50 ml, 1.50 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. Further 1M TBAF in THF (150 µL, 0.150 mmol) was then added and stirring was continued for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted between EtOAc (30 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (3 x 15 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane - EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl (5-hydroxypentyl)(methyl)carbamate (269 mg, 82 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 240.09 [M+Na].

Route 12_Step 4
To a solution of *tert*-butyl (5-hydroxypentyl)(methyl)carbamate (150 mg, 0.690 mmol) in DCM (9.3 mL) at 0 °C was added Dess-Martin Periodinane (462 mg, 1.04 mmol) and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (1:1) (18.5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 10 mins and then filtered through a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl methyl(5-oxopentyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 53**) and used without further purification in the next step.

Route 13

Alternative procedure for the preparation of macrocycle precursors, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 15, Isopropyl (R,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5,8-tetramethyl-4-oxo-3,11-dioxa-5,8-diazatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate



Route 13_Step 1

A suspension of (R)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (**Intermediate 50**) (9 g, 0.022 mol) in TFA (70 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and dried under high vacuum. The resulting residue was dissolved in EtOH (70 mL) and to this was then added NH_4OH (50 ml). The reaction mixture was heated at 60 °C for 2 h. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with H_2O (100 mL) and dried under high vacuum to give (R)-3-chloro-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (4.5 g, 75 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 271.9 [M+H].

Route 13_Step 2

A stirred solution of (R)-3-chloro-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (4.5 g, 0.016 mol) and sodium acetate (5.8 g, 0.032 mol) in MeOH (100 mL) was degassed with argon. To this was then added Pd(dppf)Cl_2.DCM (2.7 g, 0.003 mol) and the resultant reaction mixture was heated at 100 °C for 16 h in a mini clave vessel under 5 Kg/cm^2 pressure of CO gas. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether - EtOAc) and triturated with MeOH (20 mL).

The solid obtained was collected by filtration to give methyl (R)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (2.4 g, 45 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 296.0 [M+H].

Route 13_Step 3
To a stirred solution of methyl (R)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (3.3 g, 11.2 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) at 0 °C was added NBS (2.38 g, 13.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h and was then quenched by the addition of ice cold H_2O (100 mL). This was stirred 15 mins and then the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with cold H_2O and dried over high vacuum to give methyl (R)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (3.07 g, 73 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 373.9 [M+H].

Route 13_Step 4
To a suspension of methyl (R)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (3.07 g, 8.20 mmol) in IPA (200 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (1.08 g, 3.28 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 15 days and was then filtered to remove the Cs_2CO_3, washing with EtOAc. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give isopropyl (R)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (2.6 g, 79 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 402.07, 404.07 [M+H].

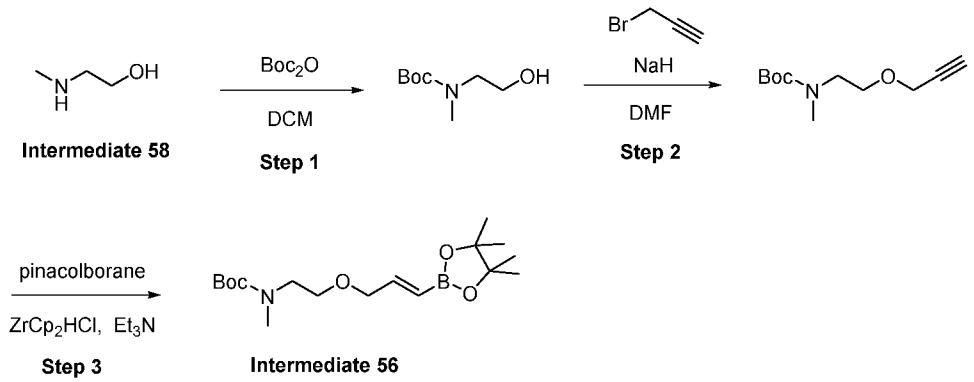
Route 13_Step 5
To a suspension of isopropyl (R)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (400 mg, 0.994 mmol) and *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 56**) (526 mg, 1.39 mmol) in degassed 1,4-dioxane (3.8 mL) was added a solution of K_3PO_4 (431 mg, 1.99 mmol) in degassed H_2O (950 µL). To this was then added XphosPdG2 (160 mg, 0.199 mmol) and the reaction mixture was degassed for additional 5 mins, sealed and heated at 100 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with H_2O (100 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 × 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 × 50 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM - MeOH) to give isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-(2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (265 mg, 50 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 537.17 [M+H].

Route 13_Step 6
To the solution of isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-(2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (264 mg, 0.492 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (12.6 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (4.92 mL, 19.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and was then concentrated *in vacuo* to give isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate hydrochloride salt (322 mg).
LC-MS (ESI+): 437.14 [M+H].

Route 13_Step 7
To a suspension of isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate

hydrochloride salt (322 mg, 0.492 mmol), DIPEA (350 µL, 1.97 mmol) and 4 Å molecular sieves in DCE (11.6 mL) was added a solution of *tert*-butyl methyl(2-oxoethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 57**) (171 mg, 0.985 mmol) in DCE (8.3 mL) followed by AcOH (113 µL, 1.97 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (417 mg, 1.97 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 90 mins. The reaction mixture was filtered through a celite pad, quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL) and the aqueous layer extracted with EtOAc (3 × 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM – MeOH/NH_4OH) to give isopropyl (R,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5,8-tetramethyl-4-oxo-3,11-dioxa-5,8-diazatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (**Intermediate 15**) (253 mg, 86 %).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 15** is in Table 2.

Route 14
Alternative procedure for the preparation of vinyl boronates, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 56, *Tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethyl)carbamate



Intermediate 58 **Step 1** **Step 2** **Step 3** **Intermediate 56**

Route 14_Step 1
To a solution of 2-(methylamino)ethan-1-ol (**Intermediate 58**) (5 g, 53.3 mmol) dry in DCM (100 mL) was added Boc_2O (8.4 g, 47.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane – EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl (2-hydroxyethyl)(methyl)carbamate (8.4 g, 90 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 120.05 [M+H - ^{t}Bu].

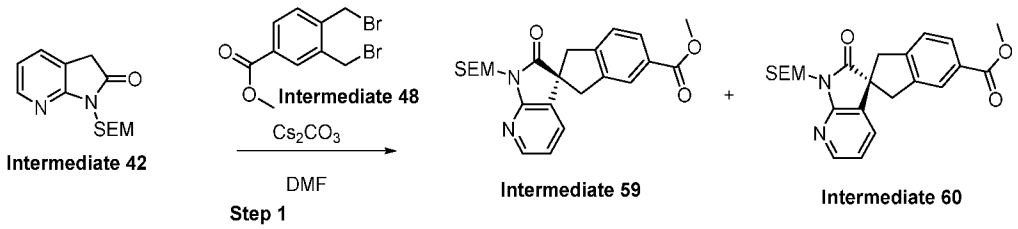
Route 14_Step 2
To an ice cooled solution of *tert*-butyl (2-hydroxyethyl)(methyl)carbamate (8.4 g, 47.7 mmol) in dry DMF (120 mL) was added portion wise sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (2.3 g, 57.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 mins after which 3-bromoprop-1-yne (6.37 mL, 57.2 mmol) was added dropwise. The temperature was slowly raised from 0 °C to room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (500 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 × 250 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 × 250 mL) and LiCl (5% aq, 250 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM – cyclohexane/EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl methyl(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethyl)carbamate (7.17 g, 71 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 236.21 [M+Na].

Route 14_Step 3

Into neat *tert*-butyl methyl(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethyl)carbamate (320 mg, 1.50 mmol) were added pinacolborane (334 µL, 2.25 mmol), Et_3N (21 µL, 0.150 mmol) and $ZrCp_2HCl$ (40 mg, 0.150 mmol). The vial was sealed and the suspension was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 × 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 × 15 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 56**) (526 mg, 103 %) which was used without further purification.
The characterisation for **Intermediate 56** is in Table 2.

Route 15

Preparation of Intermediate 59, Methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate and Intermediate 60, Methyl (R)-2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate



Route 15_Step 1

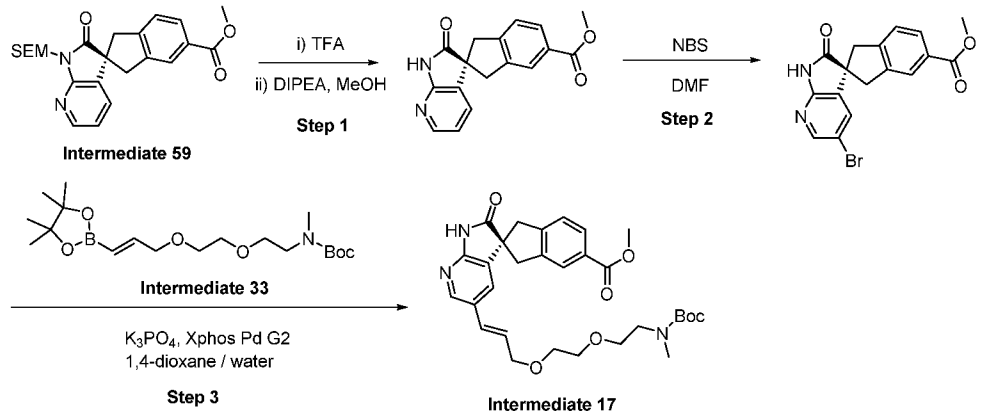
To a suspension of 1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,3-dihydro-2H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-one (**Intermediate 42**) (60 g, 0.22 mol) and methyl 3,4-bis(bromomethyl)benzoate (**Intermediate 48**) (87.2 g, 0.27 mol) in DMF (1.5 L) was added Cs_2CO_3 (222 g, 0.68 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h and was then quenched with ice cold H_2O (5 L) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 3 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (3 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether – EtOAc) to give methyl 2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate.

Purified by Chiral SFC
Instrument: PICLab PREP 400
Solvents: Primary mobile phase = CO_2 Modifier: 25% MeOH
Column: YMC Amylose-C 5um, 250x30mm, at 35°C. UV monitoring: 210nm
Flow: 100g/min..
To give
Methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate **isomer 1** (**Intermediate 59**) (11.5 g) **LC-MS (ESI+):** 425.1 $[M+H]^+$ **SFC** 1.52 min.
and
Methyl (R)-2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate **isomer 2** (**Intermediate 60**) (9.8 g) **LC-MS (ESI+):** 425.1 $[M+H]^+$.**SFC** 2.02 min.
Chiral SFC analytical YMC Amylose-C, 250×4.6 mm 5µ at 35 °C, 3 ml/min, 40% Methanol 35 °C.

The characterisation for **Intermediate 59** and **Intermediate 60** are in Table 2.

Route 16

Alternative procedure for the preparation of macrocycle precursors, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 17, Methyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate. Route analogously utilised for Intermediate 60 (the opposite enantiomer to Intermediate 59)



Route 16_Step 1

A suspension of methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (**Intermediate 59**) (11.5 g, 27.12 mmol) in TFA (100 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and dried over high vacuum. The crude mass was dissolved in MeOH (100 mL) and to this was then added DIPEA (18.6 ml, 108.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 60 °C for 2 h. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and dried to give methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (6.7 g, 84 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 295.1 [M+H].

Route 16_Step 2

To a stirred solution of methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (6.7 g, 22.7 mmol) in DMF (65 mL) at 0 °C was added NBS (12.2 g, 68.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h and was then quenched with ice cold H_2O. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with ice cold H_2O and dried under high vacuum. The solid was triturated with MeOH to give methyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (7.0 g, 82 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 373.0 [M+H].

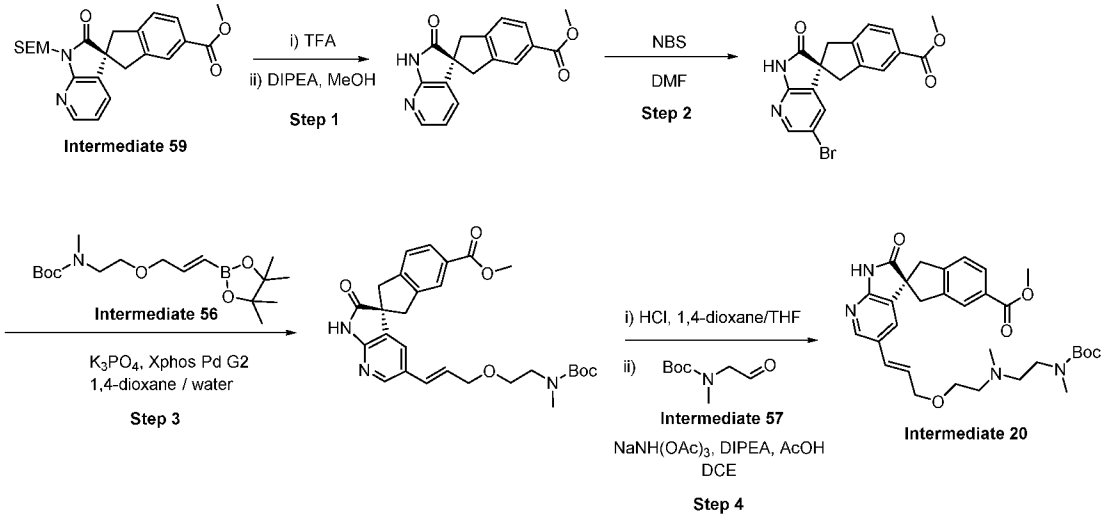
Route 16_Step 3

A mixture of methyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (291 mg, 0.78 mmol) and *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 33**) (450 mg, 1.17 mmol) was evacuated and backfilled with argon. To this was then added degassed 1,4-dioxane (4 mL) followed by a solution of K_3PO_4 (331 mg, 1.56 mmol) in degassed H_2O (1 mL) and XphosPdG2 (61 mg, 0.078 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed with argon for 5 mins and was then heated at 100 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with H_2O (30 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 × 10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM – EtOAc) to give methyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (**Intermediate 17**) (208 mg, 48 %).

The characterisation for **Intermediate 17** is in Table 2.

Route 17

Alternative procedure for the preparation of macrocycle precursors, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 20, Methyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5,8-tetramethyl-4-oxo-3,11-dioxa-5,8-diazatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate



Route 17_Step 1

A suspension of methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (**Intermediate 59**) (11.5 g, 27.12 mmol) in TFA (100 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and dried over high vacuum. The crude mass was dissolved in MeOH (100 mL) and to this was then added DIPEA (18.6 ml, 108.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 60 °C for 2 h. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and dried to give methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (6.7 g, 84 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 295.1 [M+H].

Route 17_Step 2

To a stirred solution of methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (6.7 g, 22.7 mmol) in DMF (65 mL) at 0 °C was added NBS (12.2 g, 68.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h and was then quenched with ice cold H_2O. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with ice cold H_2O and dried under high vacuum. The solid was triturated with MeOH to give methyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (7.0 g, 82 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 373.0 [M+H].

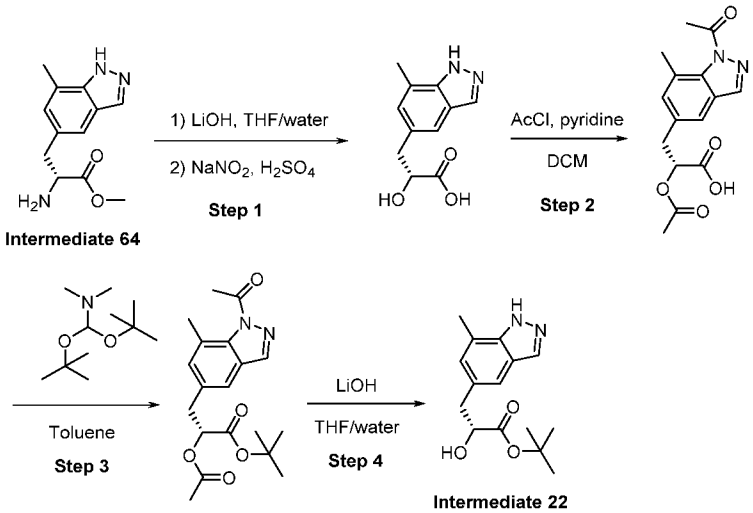
Route 17_Step 3

To a mixture of methyl (S)-5'-bromo-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (300 mg, 0.84 mmol) and *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 56**) (411 mg, 1.21 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (3 mL) was added H_2O (0.7 mL), followed by K_3PO_4 (341 mg, 1.61 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed with argon for 5 mins and to this was then added XphosPdG2 (79 mg, 0.088 mmol) and degassed for an additional 5 mins. The reaction vial was sealed and heated at 100°C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM. The aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined

organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM – MeOH) to give methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-(2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (270 mg, 66 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 508.30 [M+H].

Route 17_Step 4
To a solution of methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-(2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (270 mg, 0.53 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at 0°C was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature until complete and was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was suspended in DCE (20 mL) and DIPEA (364 µL, 2.13 mmol) was added followed by *tert*-butyl methyl(2-oxoethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 57**) (184 mg, 1.06 mmol) as a solution in DCE (5 mL), AcOH (122 µL, 2.13 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (450 mg, 2.13 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and was then quenched with H_2O and DCM. The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM – MeOH) to give methyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5,8-tetramethyl-4-oxo-3,11-dioxa-5,8-diazatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate (**Intermediate 20**) (200 mg, 67 %).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 20** is in Table 2.

Route 18
Typical procedure for the preparation of chiral alcohols as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 22, *Tert*-butyl (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate



Route 18_Step 1
To a solution of methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (**Intermediate 64**) (627 mg, 2.7 mmol) THF (4 mL) and H_2O (2 mL) was added LiOH (129 mg, 5.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was diluted with H_2O (15 mL), cooled to 0°C, then concentrated H_2SO_4 (0.891 mL, 16.4 mmol) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of $NaNO_2$ (1.1 g, 16.4 mmol) as a solution in H_2O (3 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 20 mins then at room temperature overnight. The pH was adjusted to pH 4 by the addition of 20% aqueous NaOH and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (550 mg, 87 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 221.50 [M+H].

Route 18_Step 2

To a suspension of (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (276 mg, 1.25 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) was added pyridine (0.202 mL, 2.5 mmol), followed by AcCl (0.187 mL, 2.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and was then diluted with H_2O (5 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*, azeotroping twice with toluene to give (R)-2-acetoxy-3-(1-acetyl-7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (380 mg, 100 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 305.7 [M+H]

Route 18_Step 3

To a solution of (R)-2-acetoxy-3-(1-acetyl-7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (380 mg, 1.25 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) was added 1,1-di-*tert*-butoxy-N,N-dimethylmethanamine (1.2 mL, 5 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 95°C for 2 h and was then concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl (R)-2-acetoxy-3-(1-acetyl-7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (398 mg, 100 %)

LC-MS (ESI+): 361.62 [M+H].

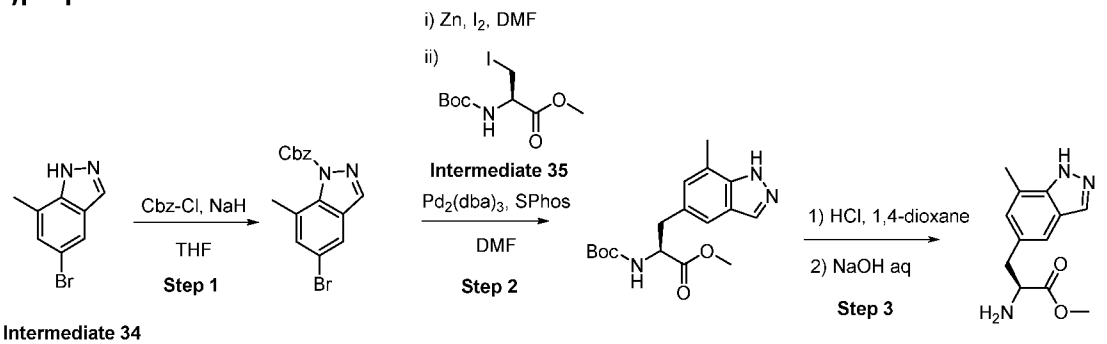
Route 18_Step 4

To a solution of *tert*-butyl (R)-2-acetoxy-3-(1-acetyl-7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (398 mg, 1.11 mmol) in THF (4 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) was added LiOH (60 mg, 2.5 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was then extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane – EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (**Intermediate 22**) (97 mg, 28 %).

The characterisation for **Intermediate 22** is in Table 2.

Route 19

Preparation of Intermediate 65, Methyl (S)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate



Route 19_Step 1

To a stirred solution of 5-bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole (**Intermediate 34**) (10 g, 47.37 mmol) in THF (150 mL) at 0 °C, were added sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (2.89 g, 71.05 mmol) and 50% Cbz-Cl in toluene (19.34 mL, 56.84 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was then quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 200 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether – EtOAc) to give benzyl 5-bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate (10 g, 61 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 345.0 [M+H].

Route 19_Step 2

The reaction was implemented on 10 x 1 g batches of benzyl 5-bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate and combined for purification.

To a stirred suspension of activated zinc powder (944 mg, 14.45 mmol) in dry DMF (3 mL), was added iodine (75 mg, 0.28 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 50 °C, followed by the addition of methyl (R)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-iodopropanoate (**Intermediate 35**) (1.9 g, 5.79 mmol) with continued heating for 1 h to obtain the organo zinc reagent. Then to a degassed solution of benzyl 5-bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate (1 g, 2.89 mmol) and SPhos (35.5 mg, 0.08 mmol) in DMF (2 mL), the organo zinc reagent and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ were added. The resultant reaction mixture was heated at 70 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether – EtOAc) to give methyl (S)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (2.2 g, 21 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 334.2 [M+H].

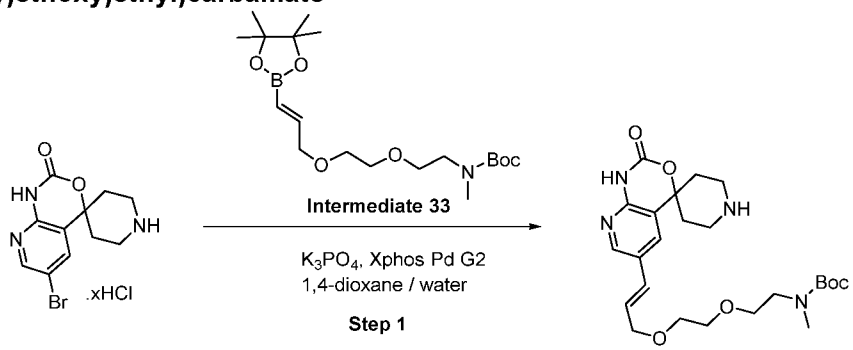
Route 19_Step 3

To a solution of methyl (S)-2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (1 g, 3 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature until complete and was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was dissolved in H_2O (50 mL) and basified to pH 8 by the addition aqueous 2M NaOH, then extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl (S)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (**Intermediate 65**) (699 mg, 100 %).

The characterisation for **Intermediate 65** is in Table 2.

Route 20

Alternative procedure for the preparation of macrocycle precursors, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 26, *Tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-6'-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate

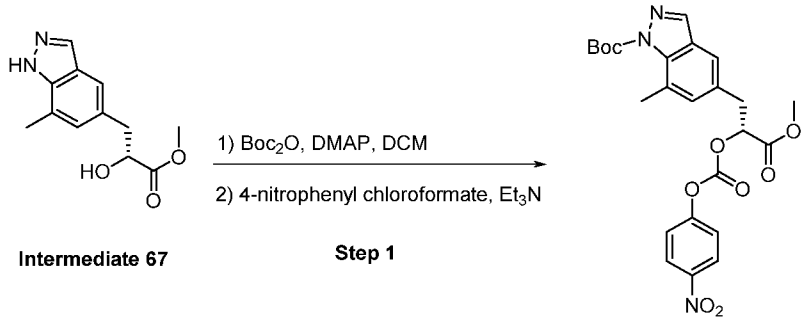


Route 20_Step 1

To a suspension of 6'-bromospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-2'(1'H)-one hydrochloride salt (**Intermediate 66**) (153 mg, 0.375 mmol) and *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 33**) (217 mg, 0.563 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) was added H_2O (0.4 mL) followed by K_3PO_4 (159 mg, 0.751 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed with argon for 5 mins and to this was then added XPhosPdG2 (35.4 mg, 0.0451 mmol) and the mixture was degassed for an additional 5 mins. The vial was sealed and was heated at 105°C for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and the aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4)

and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM – MeOH/NH_4OH) to give *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-6'-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 26**) (110 mg, 56%).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 26** is in Table 2.

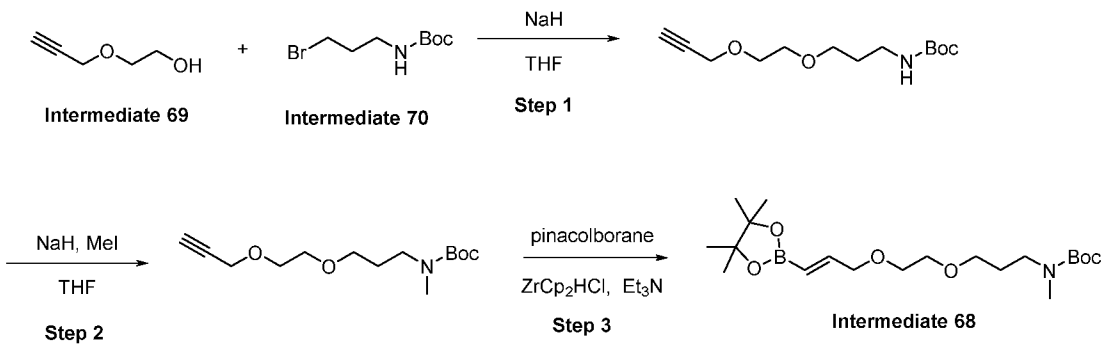
Route 21
Preparation of Intermediate 27, *Tert*-butyl (R)-5-(3-methoxy-2-(((4-nitrophenoxy)carbonyl)oxy)-3-oxopropyl)-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate



Intermediate 67 **Step 1** **Intermediate 27**

Route 21_Step 1
To a solution of methyl (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (**Intermediate 67**) (250 mg, 1.07 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added DMAP (6 mg, 0.05 mmol), followed by Boc_2O (233 mg, 1.28 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature until the starting alcohol had disappeared. To this was then added 4-nitrophenyl chloroformate (264 mg, 1.28 mmol), Et_3N (570 µL, 3.21 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and was then washed with saturated aqueous $KHSO_4$ (5 mL) and then with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (5 x 5 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane – EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl (R)-5-(3-methoxy-2-(((4-nitrophenoxy)carbonyl)oxy)-3-oxopropyl)-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate (**Intermediate 27**) (270 mg, 50 %).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 27** is in Table 2.

Route 22
Alternative procedure for the preparation of vinyl boronates, as exemplified by the preparation of Intermediate 68, *Tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(3-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)propyl)carbamate



Intermediate 69 **Intermediate 70** **Step 1** **Step 2** **Step 3** **Intermediate 68**

Route 22_Step 1

Into a suspension of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (256 mg, 6.39 mmol) in dry THF (4.65 mL) at 0°C was added a solution of 2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethan-1-ol (**Intermediate 69**) (160 mg, 1.60 mmol) in dry THF (9.28 mL) over 10 mins. After stirring the resulting reaction mixture for 10 mins at 0 °C, s solution of *tert*-butyl (3-bromopropyl)carbamate (951 mg, 3.20 mmol) (**Intermediate 70**) in dry THF (3.48 mL) was added over 10 mins. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and was then diluted with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3/H_2O$ (1:1, 30 mL) and EtOAc (10 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane – EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl (3-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)propyl)carbamate (184 mg, 45%).

LC-MS (ESI+): 158.04 [M+H - Boc].

Route 22_Step 2

To an argon purged solution of *tert*-butyl (3-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)propyl)carbamate (322 mg, 1.25 mmol) in DMF (3.0 mL) at 0°C was added portion wise sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (60.0 %, 75.1 mg, 1.88 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 mins and to this was then added methyliodide (213 mg, 1.50 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h and was then diluted with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (10 mL) and EtOAc (15 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed saturated aqueous NH_4CO_3 (x 2), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, cyclohexane – EtOAc) to give *tert*-butyl methyl(3-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)propyl)carbamate (270 mg, 78 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 172.07 [M+H - Boc].

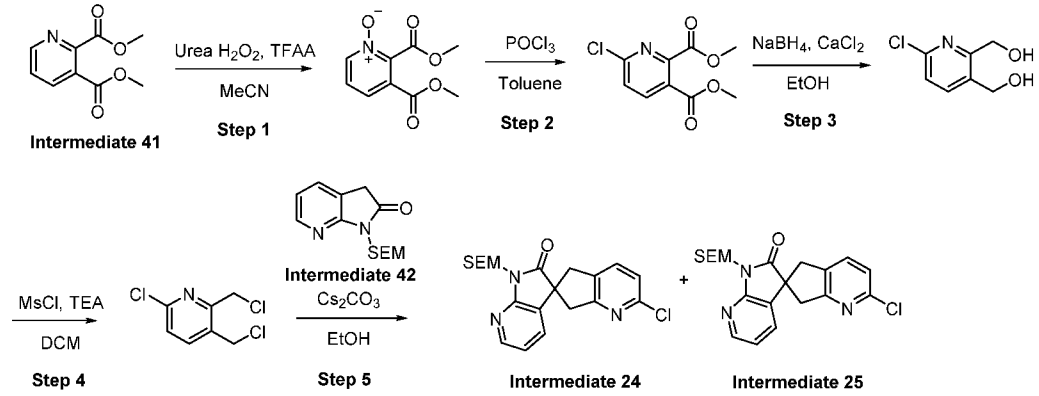
Route 22_Step 3

Into neat *tert*-butyl methyl(3-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)propyl)carbamate (160 mg, 0.590 mmol) were added pinacolborane (113 mg, 0.884 mmol), Et_3N (6.0 mg, 0.059 mmol) and $ZrCp_2HCl$ (15 mg, 0.059 mmol). The suspension was stirred at 65°C for 2 h. and was then diluted with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (5 mL) and EtOAc (10 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2 x 5 mL). The combined organics were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(3-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)propyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 68**) (235 mg, 100%) which was used without further purification.

The characterisation for **Intermediate 68** is in Table 2.

Route 23

Preparation of Intermediate 24, Isomer 1: 2-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one and Intermediate 25, Isomer 2: 2-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one



Route 23_Step 1

To a suspension of dimethyl pyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate (**Intermediate 41**) (500 g, 2.56 mol) in MeCN (5 L) at 0 °C was added portion wise urea hydrogen peroxide (482 g, 5.12 mol) followed by the drop wise addition of TFAA (722 mL, 5.12 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h and was then partitioned between saturated aqueous Na_2CO_3 (3 L) and EtOAc (2 x 4 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2.5 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated in vacuo to give 2,3-bis(methoxycarbonyl)pyridine 1-oxide (510 g, 94 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 212.0 [M+H].

Route 23_Step 2

To a suspension of 2,3-bis(methoxycarbonyl)pyridine 1-oxide (510 g, 2.41 mol) in toluene (2.5 L) at 0 °C was added $POCl_3$ (1.5 L, 19.3 mol). The reaction mixture was heated at 120 °C for 12 h and was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was poured into ice cold H_2O (5 L), neutralised to pH 8 by the addition of solid $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with EtOAc (5 L). The organic layer was washed with brine (2.5 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give dimethyl 6-chloropyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate (320 g, 58 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 230.0 [M+H].

Route 23_Step 3

To a stirred solution of dimethyl 6-chloropyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate (320 g, 1.39 mol) in EtOH (3 L) at 0 °C was added portion wise sodium borohydride (316 g, 8.36 mol) followed by the drop wise addition of $CaCl_2$ (685 g, 4.18 mol) as a solution in EtOH (2 L) over a period of 1.5 h (exothermic reaction – efficient cooling was needed). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 h and was then quenched at 0 °C by the addition of 2M HCl solution, until a clear solution was observed. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and was then diluted with EtOAc (3 L). The organic layer was washed with 1M HCL (2 L). The pH of the combined aqueous layers was adjusted to pH 7 by the drop wise addition of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and the resultant aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 5 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (5 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mass obtained was triturated with MeOH (1 L) and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with MeOH (200 mL) and dried to give (6-chloropyridine-2,3-diyl)dimethanol (130 g, 53 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 174.1 [M+H].

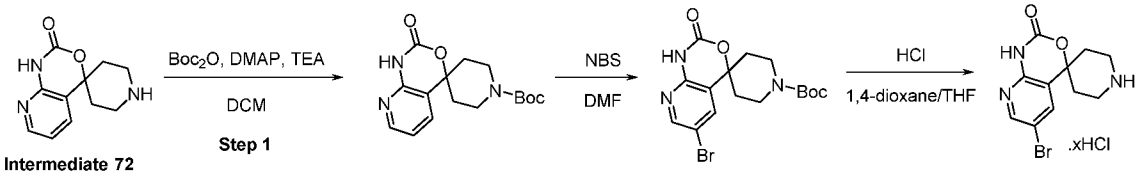
Route 23_Step 4

To a solution of (6-chloropyridine-2,3-diyl)dimethanol (120 g, 0.691 mol) and Et_3N (480 mL, 2.73 mol) in dry DCM (1.8 L) at 0 °C was added methanesulfonyl chloride (160 mL, 7.16 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h and was then partitioned between saturated aqueous NH_4Cl solution (2 L) and extracted with DCM (1 L). The organic

layer was washed with brine (1.5 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 6-chloro-2,3-bis(chloromethyl)pyridine (120 g, 82 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 209.9 [M+H].

Route 23_Step 5
To a suspension of 1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,3-dihydro-2H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-one (**Intermediate 42**) (120 g, 0.453 mol) and 6-chloro-2,3-bis(chloromethyl)pyridine (120 g, 0.543 mol) in EtOH (1.8 L) was added Cs_2CO_3 (368.7 g, 1.13 mol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h and was then quenched by the addition of ice cold H_2O (2 L) and extracted with EtOAC (2 x 3 L). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (3.5 L), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mass was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, petroleum ether – EtOAc) to give 2-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (54 g, 30 %). The racemic compound was further purified by Chiral SFC (flow rate: 3 ml/min, column: YMC Cellulose SC, co-solvent: 30%, IPA, outlet pressure: 100 bar, temperature: 35 °C) to give Isomer 1, 2-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one and (**Intermediate 24**) (19 g) (retention time 2.96 min) and Isomer 2, 2-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one (**Intermediate 25**) (22 g) (retention time 3.55 min).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 24** and **Intermediate 25** are in Table 2.

Route 24
Preparation of Intermediate 66, 6'-Bromospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-2'(1'H)-one hydrochloride salt



Intermediate 72
Intermediate 66

Route 24_Step 1

To a solution of spiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-2'(1'H)-one (**Intermediate 72**) (900 mg, 4.11 mmol) in dry DCM (36 ml) were added Et_3N (1.14 ml, 8.21 mmol) and DMAP (30 mg, 0.246 mmol), followed by the portion wise addition of Boc_2O (1.08 g, 4.93 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and was then diluted with DCM (30 ml) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl/H_2O (1:1; 50 ml). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50 ml), dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give *tert*-butyl 2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxylate (1.05 g, 80 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 320.14 [M+H].

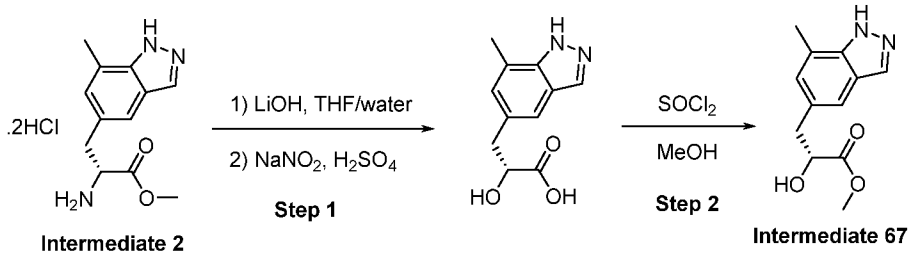
Route 24_Step 2
A suspension of give *tert*-butyl 2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxylate (1.05 g, 3.29 mmol) in the dry DMF (10 ml) at 0°C was added NBS (1.17 g, 6.58 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and was then poured into the ice cold H_2O (200 ml). The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with H_2O (3 x 30 mL) and diethyl ether (2 x 30 mL). The solid was dried in a vacuum oven at 40 °C for 7 h to give *tert*-butyl 6'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxylate (759 mg, 58 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 343.94 [M+H - ^{t}Bu]

Route 24_Step 3

To a solution of *tert*-butyl 6'-bromo-2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxylate (150 mg, 0.377 mmol) in THF (4.6 mL) at 0°C was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (2.31 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. Further 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give 6'-bromospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-2'(1'H)-one hydrochloride salt (139 mg, 91%) which was used without further purification.
The characterisation for **Intermediate 66** is in Table 2.

Route 25

Preparation of Intermediate 67, Methyl (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate



Intermediate 2 Intermediate 67

Route 25_Step 1

A solution of methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride (**Intermediate 2**) (2 g, 6.7 mmol) in H_2O (100 mL) at 0°C was basified to pH 8 using saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$. The free base was extracted with EtOAc and the organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give crude methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (1.5 g). This was then dissolved in THF (20 mL) and H_2O (10 mL) and to this was added LiOH (309 mg, 12.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to remove the THF and the resulting residue was diluted with H_2O (50 mL) cooled to 0°C and to this was then added concentrated H_2SO_4 (1.05 mL, 38.6 mmol), followed by the dropwise addition of $NaNO_2$ (2.66 g, 38.6 mmol) as a solution in H_2O (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 20 mins then at room temperature overnight. To this was added further $NaNO_2$ (1 g) and stirring was continued for 4 h. The pH was adjusted to pH 4 using 20% aqueous NaOH and the product was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (1.5 g, crude).
LC-MS (ESI+): 221.50 [M+H]

Route 25_Step 2

To a solution of (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (1.5 g, 6.6 mmol) in dry MeOH (40 mL) at 0°C was added $SOCl_2$ (741 µL, 10.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirring was continued overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was dissolved in saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL) and extracted with DCM (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. This was then purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2, DCM – MeOH) to give methyl (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (**Intermediate 67**) (570 mg, 33%).
The characterisation for **Intermediate 67** is in Table 2.

Synthesis of Examples

The examples of the invention may be prepared according to one of the following synthetic procedures, Routes A, B, C or D or modifications thereof. Each of these routes is exemplified by the synthesis of at least one example of the invention.

In addition, examples of the invention may be prepared by transformation of other examples of the invention, for example according to the procedures of Routes E, F or G, each of which is also exemplified below.

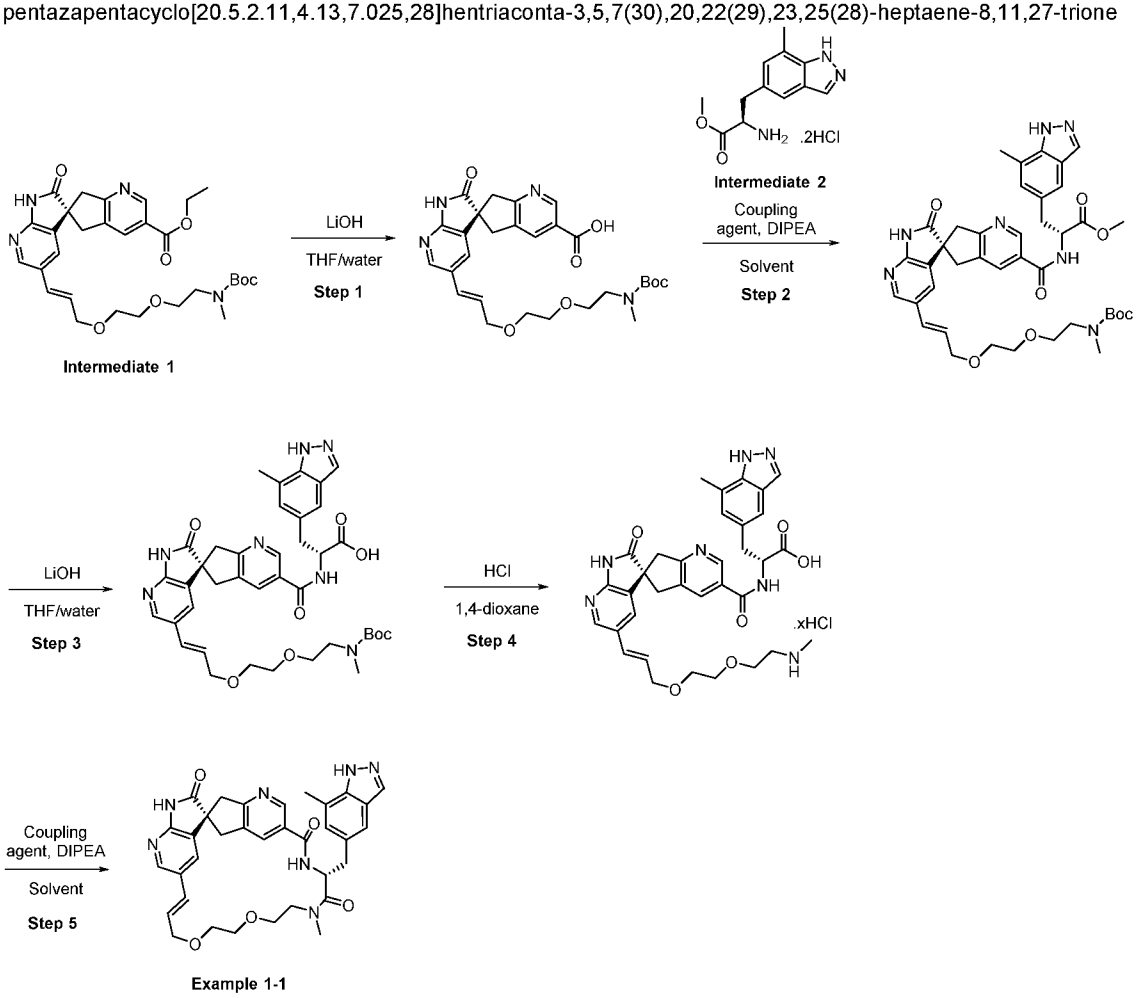
Note from NMR characterisation the presence of two distinct solution conformers was often evident for examples of the invention

General Synthetic Procedures:

Route A

Exemplified by the synthesis of Example 1-1, (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione



Route A_Step 1

To a solution of ethyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (**Intermediate 1**) (390 mg, 0.688 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added 1M LiOH (2.75 mL, 2.75 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between H_2O (30 mL) and EtOAc (15 mL). The pH of the mixture was adjusted to pH 4 using a 1M HCl solution. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid (288 mg, 78 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 539.20 [M+H].

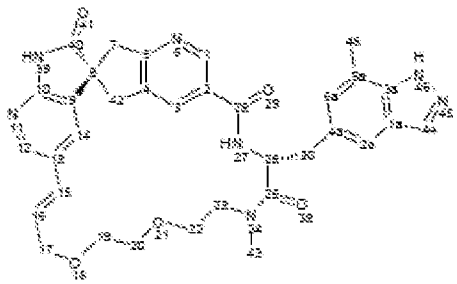
Route A_Step 2
To a solution of (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid (250 mg, 0.464 mmol) in DMA (8 mL), at 0°C was added DIPEA (283 µL, 1.62 mmol) followed by the appropriate coupling reagent for example HATU (194 mg, 0.510 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 h. To this was then added methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride (**Intermediate 2**) (163 mg, 0.533 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 90 mins. The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (30 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$/ H_2O (3:1) (30 mL). The organic layer was washed with further saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 × 15 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((S)-2'-oxo-5'-((E)-2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)propanoate (351 mg, 99 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 754.20 [M+H].

Route A_Step 3
To a solution of methyl (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((S)-2'-oxo-5'-((E)-2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)propanoate (351 mg, 0.462 mmol) in THF (9 mL) was added 1 M LiOH (1.86 mL, 1.86 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between H_2O (30 mL) and EtOAc (15 mL). The pH of the mixture was adjusted to pH 4 using a 1M HCl solution. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((S)-2'-oxo-5'-((E)-2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)propanoic acid (297 mg, 86 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 740.38 [M+H].

Route A_Step 4
(R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((S)-2'-oxo-5'-((E)-2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)propanoic acid (297 mg, 0.401 mmol) was dissolved in dry 1,4-dioxane (12 mL) and cooled to 0°C. To this was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (4.0 mL) and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((S)-5'-((E)-3-(2-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)propanoic acid hydrochloride salt (311 mg, 100 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 640.39 [M+H].

Route A_Step 5

To a solution of DIPEA (414 µL, 2.38 mmol) and the appropriate coupling reagent for example HATU (301 mg, 0.792 mmol) in the appropriate dry solvent for example DMA (40 mL) was added a solution of (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((S)-5'-((E)-3-(2-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)propanoic acid hydrochloride salt (311 mg, 0.396 mmol) in dry DMA (20 mL) dropwise over 15 mins. The reaction mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (50 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3/H_2O$ (1:1) (300 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM/IPA (3:1) (10 × 15 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the crude product (551 mg). The residue was purified using purification method A to give (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 1-1**) (127 mg, 51 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 622.17 [M+H].

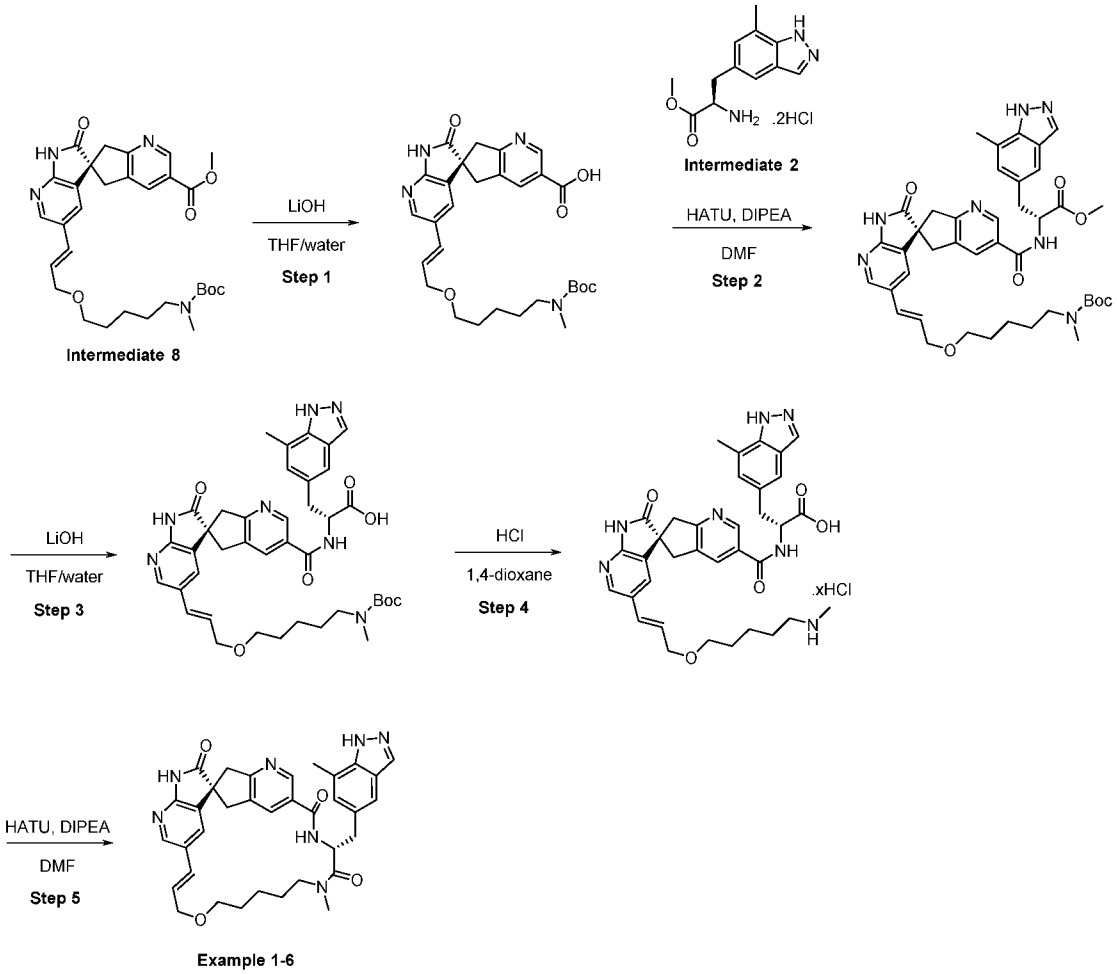


^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): δ ppm 2.55 (s, 6 H, 46), 2.68 - 2.77 (m, 2 H, 23<">), 2.94 (s, 3 H, 43), 2.98 (s, 3 H, 43), 3.07 (d, J = 16.5 Hz, 2 H, 42<">), 3.14 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 2 H, 7<">), 3.14 - 3.20 (m, 2 H, 30<">), 3.30 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H, 30<'>), 3.44 - 3.56 (m, 4 H, 19), 3.56 - 3.63 (m, 4 H, 20), 3.65 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 4 H, 22), 3.68 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 2 H, 42<'>), 3.80 (d, J = 15.0 Hz, 2 H, 7<'>), 3.94 - 4.06 (m, 2 H, 17<">), 4.06 - 4.14 (m, 2 H, 17<'>), 4.33 (dt, J = 14.2, 5.4 Hz, 2 H, 23<'>), 5.38 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H, 26), 5.42 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H, 26), 5.68 - 5.76 (m, 1 H, 16), 5.77 - 5.86 (m, 1 H, 16), 6.44 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1 H, 15), 6.47 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1 H, 15), 6.59 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1 H, 14), 6.83 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H, 14), 7.17 (s, 1 H, 6a), 7.20 (s, 1 H, 6a), 7.50 (s, 1 H, 2a), 7.54 (s, 1 H, 2a), 7.94 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H, 12), 7.96 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H, 12), 7.97 (s, 2 H, 44), 8.18 (s, 1 H, 3), 8.23 (s, 1 H, 3), 8.83 (s, 1 H, 1), 8.86 (s, 1 H, 1)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CD_3OD): δ ppm 17.1 (46), 36.5 (43), 39.3 (30), 41.9 (42), 44.7 (7), 49.0 (23), 52.9 (26), 55.8 (8), 69.5 (22), 70.9 (19), 71.5 (20), 72.5 (17), 119.6 (2a), 121.7 (5a), 124.6 (1a), 125.4 (14), 128.1 (16), 128.8 (15), 129.0 (13), 130.0 (6a), 130.2 (2), 131.5 (4a), 131.8 (9), 132.4 (3), 135.4 (44), 136.7 (4), 141.2 (3a), 147.7 (12), 149.8 (1), 156.2 (10), 167.2 (5), 167.9 (28), 173.1 (25), 180.7 (40)
Characterisation data for **Example 1-1** is also shown in Table 3.

Route A_1

Exemplification of Route A by the synthesis of Example 1-6, (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione



Route A_1_Step 1

To a solution of methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (**Intermediate 8**) (157 mg, 0.272 mmol) in THF (3.6 mL) was added a 1M LiOH (1.09 mL, 1.09 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h and was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was dissolved in H_2O (30 mL) and washed with diethyl ether (2 × 10 mL). The pH of the aqueous layer was adjusted to pH 4.1 using a 1M HCl solution. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM/IPA (1:1) (3 × 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (S,E)-5'-(3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid (125 mg, 86 %).

LC-MS (ESI+): 537.45 [M+H].

Route A_1_Step 2

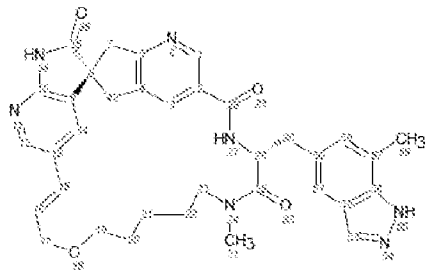
To a solution of (S,E)-5'-(3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid (1.10 g, 2.05 mmol) and methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride (**Intermediate 2**) (755 mg, 2.46 mmol) in DMF (25 mL) was added DIPEA (2.19 mL, 12.2 mmol) followed by HATU (857 mg, 2.26 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 mins and was then diluted with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3/H_2O$ (1:1) (150 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (4 × 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 × 25 mL) and LiCl (5% aq,

2 × 20 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl (R)-2-((S)-5'-((E)-3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (1.59 g).
LC-MS (ESI+): 752.75 [M+H].

Route A_1_Step 3
To a solution of methyl (R)-2-((S)-5'-((E)-3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (1.59 g, 2.13 mmol) in THF (41 mL) was added 1M LiOH (8.50 mL, 8.50 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was dissolved in H_2O (150 mL). The pH of the mixture was adjusted to pH 3.6 using a 1M HCl solution and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM/IPA (2:1) (4 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R)-2-((S)-5'-((E)-3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (1.44 g, 92 %).
LC-MS (ESI+): 738.17 [M +H].

Route A_1_Step 4
To a solution of (R)-2-((S)-5'-((E)-3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (1.44 g, 1.95 mmol) in dry 1,4-dioxane (25 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (19.5 mL, 77.8 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. This was then concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((S)-5'-((E)-3-((5-(methylamino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)propanoic acid (1.56 g).
LC-MS (ESI+): 638.72 [M +H].

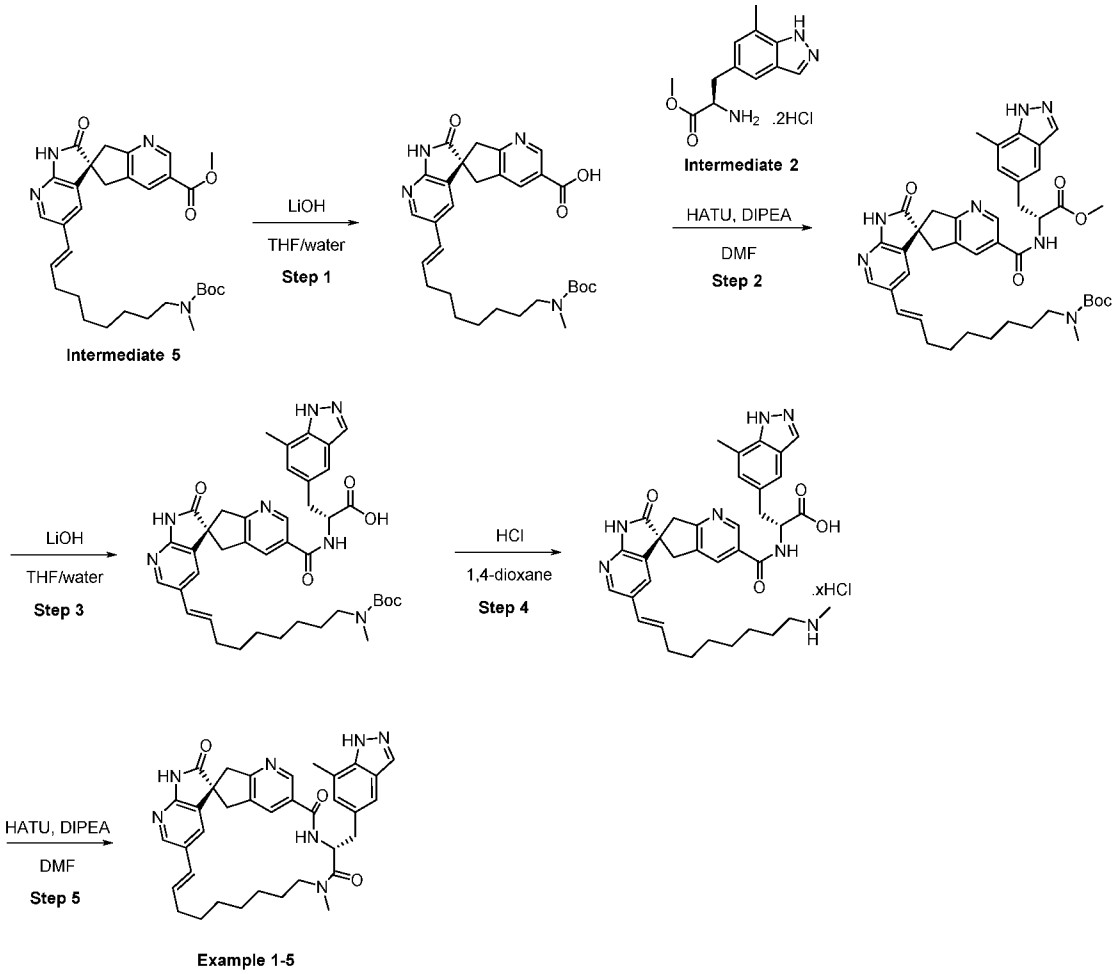
Route A_1_Step 5
To a solution of DIPEA (670 µL, 3.85 mmol) and HATU (1.09 g, 2.882 mmol) in dry DMF (350 mL) was added dropwise a solution of (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((S)-5'-((E)-3-((5-(methylamino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxamido)propanoic acid (1.51 g, 1.93 mmol) and DIPEA (1.34 mL, 7.69 mmol) in dry DMF (175 mL) over a period of 2 mins. The reaction mixture was then diluted with DCM (100 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3/H_2O$ (1:1) (900 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (3 × 10 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was dissolved in EtOAc (700 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3 × 100 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude material was purified by purification method P to give (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 1-6**) (638 mg, 58.9%)
LC-MS (ESI+): 620.54 [M+H].



^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ ppm 0.85 (br. s., 1 H, 21<">), 0.94 - 1.01 (m, 1 H, 21<'>), 1.06 - 1.14 (m, 1 H, 21<">), 1.16 - 1.22 (m, 1 H, 21<'>), 1.23 - 1.33 (m, 2 H, 20<">, 20<'>), 1.39 (br. s., 3 H, 20<">, 22<">), 1.44 - 1.56 (m, 3 H, 22<'>, 20<'>), 2.40 - 2.44 (m, 1 H, 23<">), 2.45 (br. s., 3 H, 59), 2.46 (s, 3 H, 59), 2.76 (s, 3 H, 31), 2.80 - 2.87 (m, 1 H, 23<">), 2.93 (s, 3 H, 31), 2.95 - 2.97 (m, 1 H, 30<">), 2.99 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 2 H, 7<">), 3.02 - 3.05 (m, 1 H, 30<">), 3.09 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 2 H, 42<">), 3.11 - 3.16 (m, 1 H, 30<'>), 3.18 - 3.28 (m, 5 H, 30<'>, 19), 3.45 - 3.49 (m, 1 H, 23<'>), 3.50 (d, J = 15.0 Hz, 2 H, 42<'>), 3.58 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1 H, 7<'>), 3.57 - 3.64 (m, 1 H, 7<'>), 3.86 - 3.96 (m, 2 H, 17<">), 3.96 - 4.03 (m, 2 H, 17<'>), 4.04 - 4.15 (m, 1 H, 23<'>), 5.16 (q, J = 7.9 Hz, 1 H, 26), 5.20 (q, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H, 26), 5.58 - 5.66 (m, 1 H, 16), 5.67 - 5.81 (m, 1 H, 16), 6.41 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1 H, 15), 6.43 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1 H, 15), 6.48 (br. s., 1 H, 14), 6.60 (s, 1 H, 14), 7.03 (s, 1 H, 58), 7.10 (s, 1 H, 58), 7.38 (s, 1 H, 51), 7.46 (s, 1 H, 51), 7.89 - 8.04 (m, 4 H, 53, 12), 8.23 (br. s., 1 H, 3), 8.30 (s, 1 H, 3), 8.70 (s, 2 H, 1), 8.95 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1 H, 27), 9.09 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1 H, 27), 11.39 (br. s., 2 H, 34), 13.00 (br. s., 2 H, 55)

^{13}C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ ppm 17.3 (59), 23.5 (21), 23.8 (21), 27.2 (22), 28.3 (22), 29.9 (20), 30.7 (20), 33.3 (31), 34.9 (31), 37.9 (30), 38.5 (30), 40.6 (42), 40.8 (42), 43.8 (7), 47.1 (23), 48.8 (23), 51.4 (26), 51.7 (26), 54.4 (8), 54.5 (8), 69.7 (19), 70.2 (19), 70.5 (17), 70.8 (17), 118.2 (51), 118.3 (51), 119.7 (57), 123.2 (52), 123.4 (14, 52), 123.5 (), 126.8 (13), 126.9 (16), 127.5 (15), 127.6 (16), 127.7 (15), 128.1 (2), 128.3 (58), 130.4 (9), 130.4 (50), 131.0 (3), 131.1 (3), 133.8 (53), 134.3 (4), 139.6 (56), 146.6 (12), 146.9 (12), 149.1 (1), 155.8 (10), 164.4 (28), 165.0 (28), 165.6 (5), 170.0 (25), 171.0 (25), 178.5 (35), 178.7 (35)
Characterisation data for **Example 1-6** is also shown in Table 3.

Route A_2
Exemplification of Route A by the synthesis of (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione



Route A_2_Step 1

To the solution of intermediate **5** (2.11 g, 3.81 mmol) in THF (55 mL), LiOH (1.0 *N* in H_2O, 7.61 mL, 7.61 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours, diluted with water (4 mL) and THF evaporated. The aqueous layer was washed with diethyl ether (2 × 10 mL) and the pH value of cooled aqueous layer was adjusted to 3.6 using 6 *N* and 1 *N* HCl solutions. Formed precipitate was filtered off, washed with cold water (2 x 5 ml) and dried in a *vacuum* oven to afford (3S)-5-[(E)-9-[tert-butoxycarbonyl(methyl)amino]non-1-enyl]-2-oxo-spiro[1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3,6'-5,7-dihydrocyclopenta[b]pyridine]-3'-carboxylic acid (1.74 g, 82.9%) as a beige solid which was used as is in the next reaction step.

LC-MS (ES+): 535.37 [M+H].

Route A_2_Step 2

To a solution of (3S)-5-[(E)-9-[tert-butoxycarbonyl(methyl)amino]non-1-enyl]-2-oxo-spiro[1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3,6'-5,7-dihydrocyclopenta[b]pyridine]-3'-carboxylic acid (1.74 g, 3.16 mmol), Intermediate **2** (846 mg, 3.63 mmol) and DIPEA (1.46 mL, 8.20 mmol) in dry DMF (32.6 mL) was added HATU (1.32 g, 3.48 mmol). The reaction mixture was left to stir at room temperature for 5 minutes, diluted with EtOAc (230 mL), washed with a mixture of *sat* $NaHCO_3/H_2O$ 1:1 (220 mL), *sat* $NaHCO_3$ (2 × 150 mL), and LiCl (5% aq, 200 mL), dried over

$MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford methyl (2R)-2-[[(3S)-5-[(E)-9-[tert-butoxycarbonyl(methyl)amino]non-1-enyl]-2-oxo-spiro[1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3,6'-5,7-dihydrocyclopenta[b]pyridine]-3'-carbonyl]amino]-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (2.2 g, 83.6%) which was used as is in the next reaction step.

LC-MS (ES+): 750.52 [M+H].

Route A_2_Step 3

To the solution methyl (2R)-2-[[(3S)-5-[(E)-9-[tert-butoxycarbonyl(methyl)amino]non-1-enyl]-2-oxo-spiro[1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3,6'-5,7-dihydrocyclopenta[b]pyridine]-3'-carbonyl]amino]-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (2.2 g, 2.64 mmol) in THF (38.2 mL), a LiOH (1.0 *N* in H_2O, 10.6 mL, 10.6 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, diluted with water (4 ml) and THF evaporated. The aqueous layer was washed with diethyl ether (2 × 10 mL) and the pH value of cooled aqueous layer was adjusted to 3.6 using a 6 *N* and 2 *N* HCl solutions. Formed precipitate was filtered off, washed with cold water (2 x 5 ml) and dried in a *vacuum* oven to afford the (2R)-2-[[(3S)-5-[(E)-9-[tert-butoxycarbonyl(methyl)amino]non-1-enyl]-2-oxo-spiro[1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3,6'-5,7-dihydrocyclopenta[b]pyridine]-3'-carbonyl]amino]-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (1.85 g, 78.1%) as a beige solid. This product was used as is in the next reaction step.

LC-MS (ES+): 736.48 [M+H].

Route A_2_Step 4

To the solution of (2R)-2-[[(3S)-5-[(E)-9-[tert-butoxycarbonyl(methyl)amino]non-1-enyl]-2-oxo-spiro[1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3,6'-5,7-dihydrocyclopenta[b]pyridine]-3'-carbonyl]amino]-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid (1.85 g, 2.29 mmol) in dioxane (50 mL) and THF (35 ml), HCl (4.0 M in dioxane, 22.9 mL, 91.5 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated to yield (2R)-2-[[(3S)-5-[(E)-9-(methylamino)non-1-enyl]-2-oxo-spiro[1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3,6'-5,7-dihydrocyclopenta[b]pyridine]-3'-carbonyl]amino]-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid hydrochloride (2.12 g) which was used in the next reaction step as is.

LC-MS (ES^+): 636.48 [M+H].

Route A_2_Step 5

To a solution of DIPEA (784 µL, 4.502 mmol) and HATU (1.28 g, 3.379 mmol) in dry DMF (495 mL) a solution of (2R)-2-[[(3S)-5-[(E)-9-(methylamino)non-1-enyl]-2-oxo-spiro[1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3,6'-5,7-dihydrocyclopenta[b]pyridine]-3'-carbonyl]amino]-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoic acid hydrochloride (2.12 g, 2.256 mmol) and DIPEA (1.57 ml, 9.005 mmol) in dry DMF (248 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction was stopped by adding DCM (120 mL) and a mixture sat. $NaHCO_3$ / water (1 L). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer washed with DCM (3 × 100 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the crude product (2.5 g). The raw material was dissolved in EtOAc (1 L) and washed with sat $NaHCO_3$ (3 × 100 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the crude product (1.32 g). The crude material was loaded and purified on silica column (Interchim 80 g, 15 µm, SiO_2) using Interchim PuriFlash 450 instrument with a flow of 40 mL/min starting with DCM (100%) and going to 50% [DCM/MeOH (9:1)] in 20 CVs. Go to 80% [DCM/MeOH (9:1)] in 20 CVs. The appropriate fractions have been combined, concentrated and then triturated with acetone/EtOAc (5 ml / 2 ml) to yield (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-

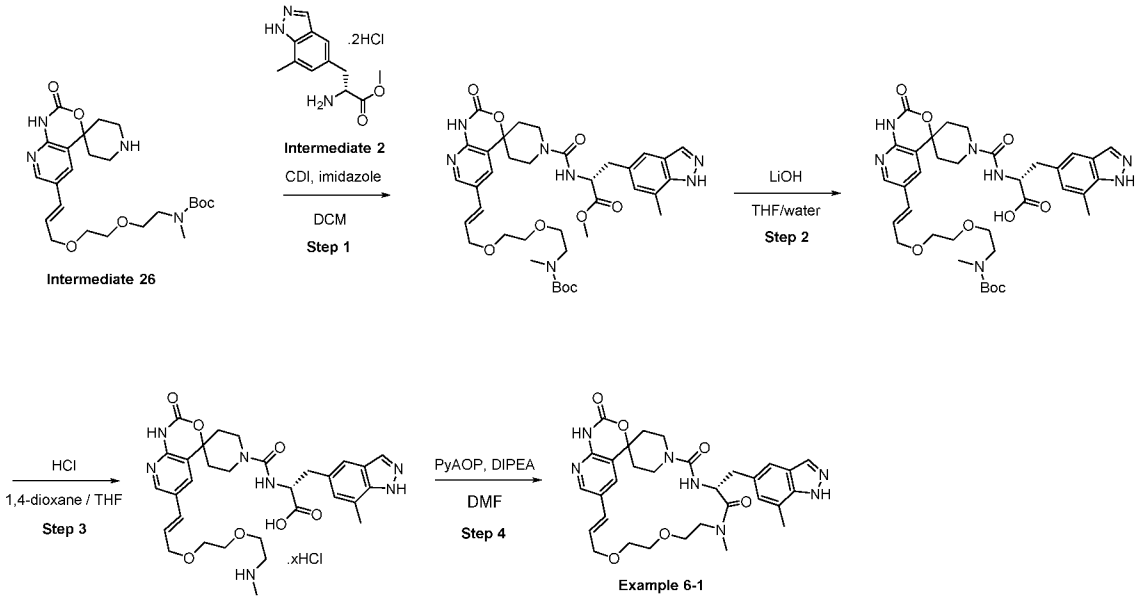
1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (Example 1-5) (490 mg, 34.8%).

LC-MS (ESI+): 618.3 [M+H].

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 0.97 - 1.14 (m, 12 H), 1.15 - 1.27 (m, 3 H), 1.30 - 1.39 (m, 4 H), 1.49 - 1.55 (m, 2 H), 2.03 - 2.18 (m, 4 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H), 2.44 - 2.49 (m, 1 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.75 (s, 3 H), 2.76 - 2.80 (m, 1 H), 2.95 (s, 3 H), 2.96 - 3.02 (m, 3 H), 3.02 - 3.07 (m, 1 H), 3.08 - 3.18 (m, 4 H), 3.49 (d, *J* = 15.8 Hz, 2H), 3.56 (d, *J* = 16.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.55 - 3.63 (m, 1 H), 4.08 - 4.16 (m, 1 H), 5.14 - 5.22 (m, 1 H), 5.24- 5.30 (m, 1 H), 5.56 - 5.62 (m, 1 H), 5.62 - 5.68 (m, 1 H), 6.29 (d, *J* = 15.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.30 (d, *J* = 16.0 Hz, 1 H),6.51 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.01(s, 1 H), 7.10 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (s, 1 H), 7.46 (s, 1 H),7.90 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.93 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.94(s, 1 H), 7.96 (s, 1 H), 8.26 (s, 1 H), 8.36 (s, 1 H),8.73 (br. s., 1 H), 8.74 (s, 1 H), 8.94 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1 H),9.01 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 11.33 (br. s., 1 H), 12.99 (br. s.,1 H), 13.00 (s, 1 H) ppm.

Route B

Exemplified by the synthesis of Example 6-1, (7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,15,25-trioxa-4,6,9,21,23-pentazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione



Route B_Step 1

To a suspension of methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride (**Intermediate 2**) (12.8 mg, 0.042 mmol) in DCM (1 mL) was added CDI (7.49 mg, 0.046 mmol) followed by imidazole (6.29 mg, 0.092 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. To this was then added *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-6'-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 26**) (20.0 mg, 0.042 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (5 mL). The organics were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give methyl (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-(2'-oxo-6'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-

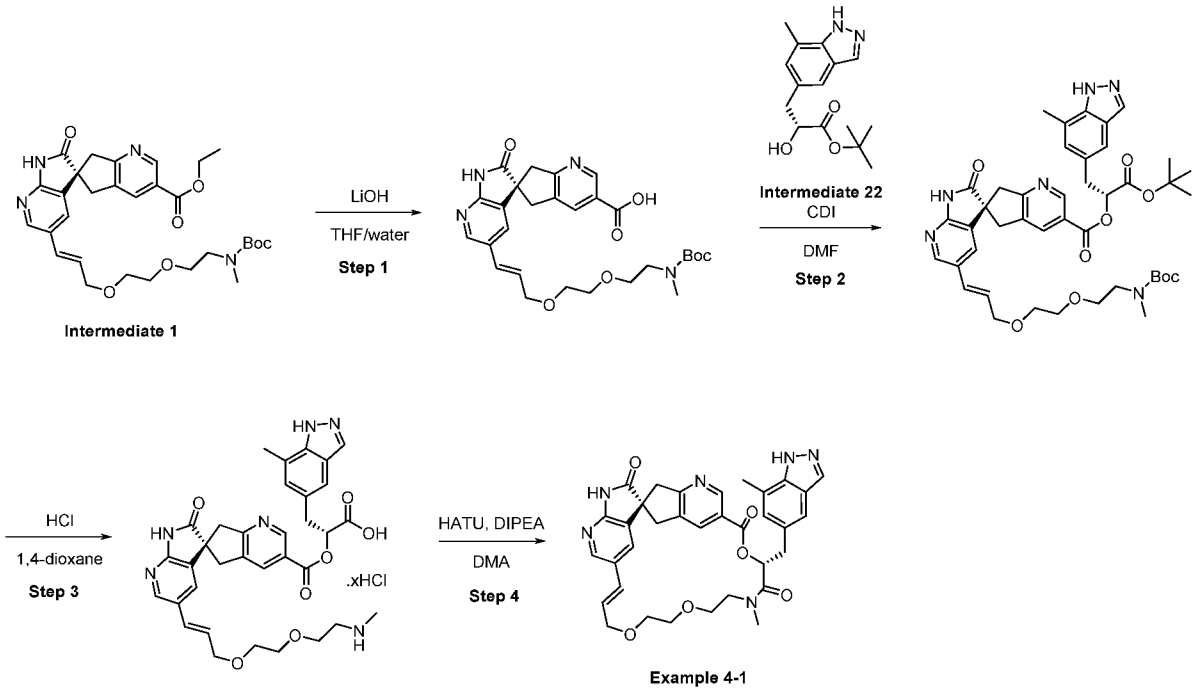
en-14-yl)-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxamido)propanoate (31 mg, 100%).
LC-MS (ESI+): 736.21 [M +H].

Route B_Step 2
To a solution of methyl (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-(2'-oxo-6'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxamido)propanoate (31 mg, 0.037 mmol) in THF (4 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) was added LiOH (6 mg, 0.250 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the resulting residue was diluted with H_2O (1 mL) and acidified to pH 4 by dropwise addition of 0.2 M HCl. The product was extracted with EtOAc/IPA (3:1), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-(2'-oxo-6'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxamido)propanoic acid (27 mg, 100%).
LC-MS (ESI+): 722.17 [M +H].

Route B_Step 3
A solution of (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-(2'-oxo-6'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxamido)propanoic acid (27 mg, 0.037 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was cooled to 0°C. To this was then added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-(6'-(3-(2-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxamido)propanoic acid hydrochloride salt (28 mg, 100%).
LC-MS (ESI+): 622.24 [M +H].

Route B_Step 4
To a solution of PyAOP (29 mg, 0.055 mmol) and DIPEA (0.013 mL, 0.072 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) was added dropwise a solution of (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-(6'-(3-(2-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxamido)propanoic acid hydrochloride salt and DIPEA (0.027 mL, 0.147 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) over 10 mins. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 min and was then quenched with H_2O (120 mL) and EtOAc (30 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (3 x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (x2), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. This was then purified using purification method D to give (7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,15,25-trioxa-4,6,9,21,23-pentazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione (**Example 6-1**) (10 mg, 45%).
Characterisation data for **Example 6-1** is shown in Table 3.

Route C
Exemplified by the synthesis of Example 4-1, (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-5,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione



Route C_Step 1

To a solution of ethyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (**Intermediate 1**) (107 mg, 0.189 mmol) in THF (4 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) was added LiOH (10 mg, 0.378 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and to this was then added H_2O (2 mL). The pH of the mixture was adjusted to pH 5 using a 0.2M HCl solution and the aqueous layer extracted with EtOAc. The organics were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid (93 mg, 92%).

LC-MS (ESI+): 539.75 [M +H].

Route C_Step 2

To a solution of (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid (96 mg, 0.170 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added CDI (41 mg, 0.255 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 mins. To this was then added *tert*-butyl (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate (**Intermediate 22**) (56 mg, 0.205 mmol) and DMAP (10 mg, 0.085 mmol) and then stirred at 90°C for 2 h. Heating was continued at 100°C until the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was then poured into H_2O and extracted with DCM (2 x 15 mL) and then with EtOAc/IPA (2:1) (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified using purification method C to give (R)-1-(*tert*-butoxy)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-1-oxopropan-2-yl (S)-2'-oxo-5'-((E)-2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (47 mg, 35%).

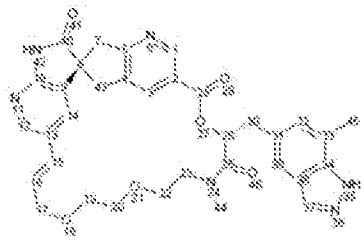
LC-MS (ESI+): 797.90 [M+H].

Route C_Step 3

To a solution of (R)-1-(*tert*-butoxy)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-1-oxopropan-2-yl (S)-2'-oxo-5'-((E)-2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-

tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate (47 mg, 0.06 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (7 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (1.5 mL) and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature until the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-(((S)-5'-((E)-3-(2-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carbonyl)oxy)propanoic acid hydrochloride salt (47 mg, 100%).
LC-MS (ESI+): 641.78 [M+H].

Route C_Step 4
To a solution of HATU (46 mg, 0.12 mmol) and DIPEA (0.063 mL, 0.36 mmol) in DMA (8 mL) was added dropwise a solution of (R)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-(((S)-5'-((E)-3-(2-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carbonyl)oxy)propanoic acid hydrochloride salt (47 mg, 0.06 mmol) in DMA (4 mL) over 5 mins. The reaction mixture was immediately quenched with H_2O and EtOAc. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (2 x 10 mL) and then with DCM (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was then purified using purification method C to give (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-5,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 4-1**) (23 mg, 62%).
LC-MS (ESI+): 623.78 [M+H].

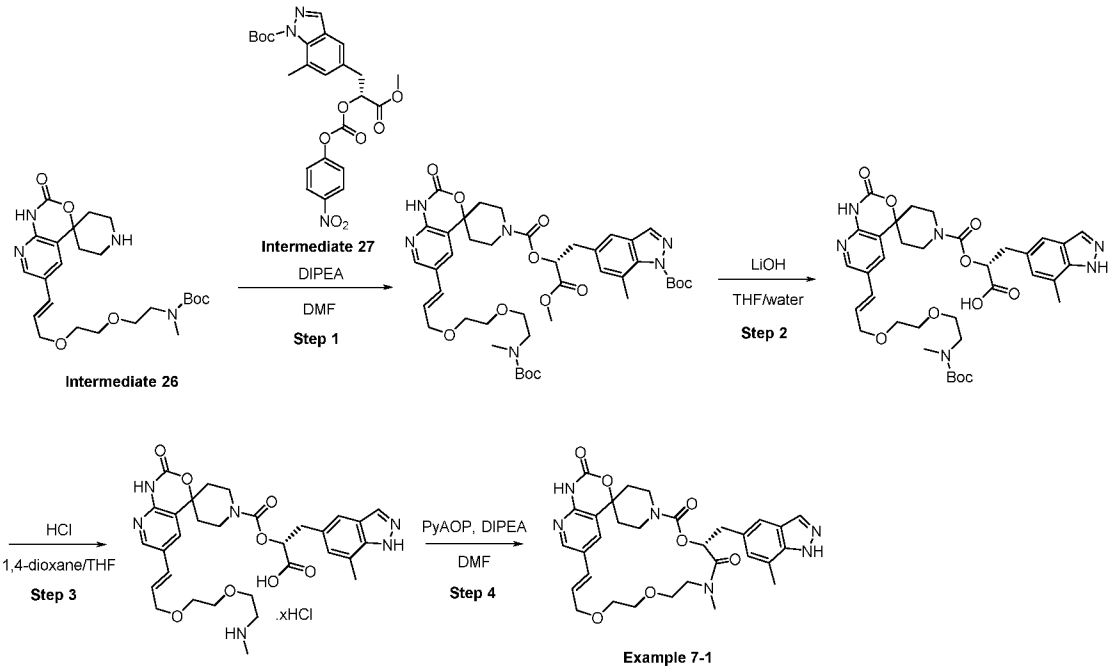


^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 2.42 (s, 3 H, 45), 2.44 (s, 3 H, 45),2.86 (s, 3 H, 44), 2.95 (s, 3 H, 44), 2.96 - 3.01 (m, 2 H, 23<">), 3.04 (d, J = 16.7 Hz, 1 H, 7<">), 3.06 (d, J = 16.5 Hz, 1 H, 7<">), 3.19 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 2 H, 43<">), 3.22 - 3.29 (m, 4 H, 30), 3.34 - 3.40 (m, 4 H, 19), 3.43 - 3.45 (m, 2 H, 20<">), 3.47 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 4 H, 22), 3.49 (s, 2 H, 43<'>), 3.50 - 3.53 (m, 2 H, 20<'>), 3.62 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1 H, 7<'>), 3.63 (d, J = 16.3 Hz, 1 H, 7<'>), 3.78 - 3.85 (m, 2 H, 23<'>), 3.89 (dd, J = 13.4, 8.3 Hz, 1 H, 17<">), 3.92 (dd, J = 13.9, 7.3 Hz, 1 H, 17<">), 4.01 (ddd, J = 12.4, 4.5, 1.6 Hz, 1 H, 17<'>), 4.05 (ddd, J = 13.6, 5.1, 1.5 Hz, 1 H, 17<'>), 5.62 (ddd, J = 16.1, 8.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H, 16), 5.71 (dd, J = 16.0, 7.5, 5.0 Hz, 1 H, 16), 5.86 (dd, J = 8.3, 5.8 Hz, 1 H, 26), 5.89 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1 H, 26), 6.41 (d, J = 16.3 Hz, 1 H, 15), 6.43 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1 H, 15), 6.53 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H, 14), 6.57 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H, 14), 7.08 (s, 1 H, 32), 7.12 (s, 1 H, 32), 7.44 (s, 1 H, 39), 7.49 (s, 1 H, 39), 7.94 (s, 1 H, 37), 7.95 (s, 1 H, 37), 7.98 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H, 12), 7.99 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H, 12), 8.21 - 8.27 (m, 1 H, 3), 8.32 (s, 1 H, 3), 8.85 (s, 2 H, 1), 11.38 (br. s., 1 H, 42), 11.40 (s, 1 H, 42), 13.02 (br. s., 2 H, 35)

^{13}C NMR (151 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 16.7 (45), 36.7 (30), 40.3 (43), 43.5 (7), 47.2 (23), 47.7 (23), 53.9 (8), 67.9 (20), 68.8 (22), 69.0 (22), 69.3 (19), 70.4 (17), 70.6 (17), 73.0 (26), 118.1 (39), 119.6 (33), 122.8 (38), 123.0 (14), 123.4 (2), 125.9 (16), 126.1 (13), 127.2 (16), 127.5 (15), 127.8 (32), 128.2 (31), 129.6 (9), 132.4 (3), 133.4 (37), 135.2 (4), 139.2 (34), 146.6 (12), 149.9 (1), 155.4 (10), 164.0 (28), 167.7 (25), 167.9 (5), 178.0 (40)
Characterisation data for **Example 4-1** is also shown in Table 3.

Route D
Exemplified by the synthesis of Example 7-1, (7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,25-tetraoxa-4,9,21,23-

tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione



Route D_Step 1

To a solution of *tert*-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-6'-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate (**Intermediate 26**) (52 mg, 0.109 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added DIPEA (0.023 mL, 0.132 mmol) followed by *tert*-butyl (R)-5-(3-methoxy-2-(((4-nitrophenoxy)carbonyl)oxy)-3-oxopropyl)-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate (**Intermediate 27**) (55mg, 0.109 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 mins and was then quenched with H_2O and EtOAc. The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (x 2), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R)-3-(1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-1-methoxy-1-oxopropan-2-yl (E)-2'-oxo-6'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxylate (91 mg, 100%).
LC-MS (ESI+): 837.32 [M +H].

Route D_Step 2

To a solution of (R)-3-(1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-1-methoxy-1-oxopropan-2-yl (E)-2'-oxo-6'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carboxylate (91 mg, 0.109 mmol) in THF (8 mL) and H_2O (2 mL) was added LiOH (10 mg, 0.436 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was diluted with H_2O (3 mL) and acidified to pH 5 by the dropwise addition of 0.2M HCl. The product was extracted with EtOAc, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((2'-oxo-6'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carbonyl)oxy)propanoic acid (78 mg, 100%).
LC-MS (ESI+): 723.33 [M +H].

Route D_Step 3

A solution of (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((2'-oxo-6'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carbonyl)oxy)propanoic acid (78 mg, 0.109 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was cooled to 0°C. To this was then added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred until

complete. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo* to give (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((6'-(3-(2-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carbonyl)oxy)propanoic acid hydrochloride salt (84 mg, 100%).

LC-MS (ESI+): 623.26 [M +H].

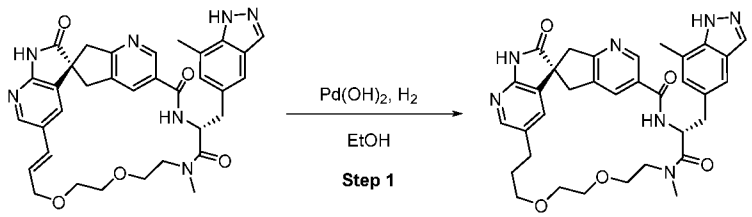
Route D_Step 4

To a solution of PyAOP (164 mg, 0.109 mmol) and DIPEA (0.038 mL, 0.22 mmol) in DMF (18 mL) was added dropwise a solution of (R,E)-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-2-((6'-(3-(2-(2-(methylamino)ethoxy)ethoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazine]-1-carbonyl)oxy)propanoic acid hydrochloride salt (84 mg, 0.109 mmol) and DIPEA (0.076 mL, 0.440 mmol) in DMF (11 mL) over 20 mins. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 mins then quenched with H_2O (250 mL) and EtOAc (100 mL). The aqueous layer was further extracted with EtOAc (3 x 60 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was then purified using purification method E to give (7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,25-tetraoxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione (**Example 7-1**) (32 mg, 50%).

Characterisation data for **Example 7-1** is shown in Table 3.

Route E

Exemplified by the synthesis of Example 1-8, (1S,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione

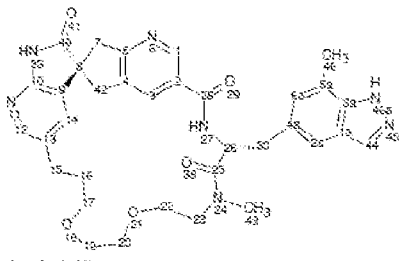


Example 1-1 Example 1-8

Route E_Step 1

A solution (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 1-1**) (35 mg, 0.0563 mmol) in EtOH (6.0 mL) was purged with argon for 2 mins. To this was then added $Pd(OH)_2/C$ (7.5 mg) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature under a hydrogen atmosphere at atmospheric pressure overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give (1S,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 1-8**) (33.8 mg, 97%).

LC-MS (ESI+): 624.86 [M+H].



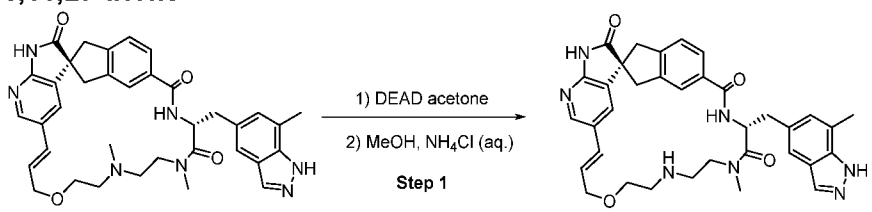
^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ ppm 1.35 - 1.43 (m, 1 H, 16<">), 1.43 - 1.51 (m, 1 H, 16<">), 1.55 - 1.63 (m, 1 H, 16<'>), 1.64 - 1.73 (m, 1 H, 16<'>), 2.30 - 2.39 (m, 2 H, 15<">), 2.40 - 2.48 (m, 2 H, 15<'>), 2.44 (s, 3 H, 46), 2.45 (s, 3 H, 46), 2.64 (ddd, J = 13.9, 6.1, 3.5 Hz, 1 H, 23<">), 2.79 (s, 3 H, 43), 2.92 - 2.98 (m, 4 H, 30<">, 7<">, 23<">), 2.93 - 3.05 (m, 4 H, 17<">, 19<">, 19<'>), 2.99 (s, 3 H, 43), 3.00 - 3.03 (m, 1 H, 30<">), 3.07 - 3.13 (m, 5 H, 19<">, 20, 42<">), 3.14 - 3.18 (m, 2 H, 17<'>, 30<'>), 3.18 - 3.26 (m, 3 H, 19<'>, 17<'>, 30<'>), 3.28 - 3.33 (m, 3 H, 22<">, 20), 3.37 - 3.43 (m, 1 H, 22<'>), 3.44 - 3.51 (m, 3 H, 22<">, 42<'>), 3.51 - 3.58 (m, 3 H, 22<'>, 7<'>), 3.75 - 3.84 (m, 1 H, 23<'>), 4.21 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.6, 3.8 Hz, 1 H, 23<'>), 5.18 (q, J 9.0 Hz, 1 H, 26), 5.23 (ddd, J = 9.0, 8.0, 7.0 Hz, 1 H, 26), 6.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H, 14), 6.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H, 14), 7.03 (s, 1 H, 6a), 7.08 (s, 1 H, 6a), 7.37 (s, 1 H, 2a), 7.42 (s, 1 H, 2a), 7.92 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 2 H, 12), 7.94 (s, 1 H, 44), 7.95 (s, 1 H, 44), 8.28 (s, 1 H, 3), 8.35 (s, 1 H, 3), 8.73 (s, 1 H, 1), 8.74 (s, 1 H, 1), 8.92 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1 H, 27), 8.99 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H, 27), 11.21 (br. s., 2 H, 39), 12.98 (br. s., 1 H, 46a), 12.99 (br. s., 1 H, 46a)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ ppm 16.8 (46), 16.8 (46), 26.9 (15), 27.2 (15), 30.3 (16), 30.3 (16), 33.0 (43), 35.8 (43), 36.9 (30), 38.2 (30), 40.5 (42), 40.6 (42), 43.5 (7), 43.6 (7), 47.5 (23), 47.9 (23), 50.8 (26), 51.1 (26), 53.0 (8), 53.4 (8), 67.0 (17), 67.4 (22), 67.6 (17), 67.7 (22), 68.2 (19), 68.8 (19), 69.3 (20), 69.7 (20), 117.7 (2a), 118.7 (5a), 119.1 (5a), 122.7 (1a), 127.4 (2), 127.8 (2), 127.8 (6a), 127.9 (6a), 128.6 (14), 129.0 (14), 130.2 (4a), 130.2 (3), 130.6 (3), 130.7 (13), 133.4 (44), 133.5 (4), 133.8 (4), 139.1 (3a), 146.4 (12), 146.5 (12), 148.8 (1), 149.0 (1), 153.9 (10), 163.6 (28), 163.8 (28), 164.9 (5), 165.1 (5), 170.2 (25), 170.3 (25), 178.7 (40), 179.0 (40)

Characterisation data for **Example 1-8** is also shown in Table 3.

Route F

Exemplified by the synthesis of Example 3-6, (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione



Example 3-5 Example 3-6

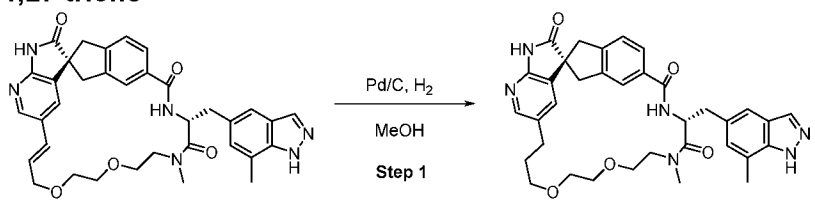
Route F_Step 1

To a solution of (1S,10R,20E)-12,15-dimethyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 3-5**) (45 mg, 0.078 mmol) in acetone (5 mL) was added dropwise DEAD (40% in toluene, 39 µL, 0.212 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and then dissolved in MeOH (5 mL) and saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (5 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 60°C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was then cooled

and extracted with DCM. The aqueous layer was further extracted with DCM (3 x 4 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give crude product. The residue was purified using purification method L to give (1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 3-6**) (13 mg, 29%). Characterisation data for **Example 3-6** is shown in Table 3.

Route G

Exemplified by the synthesis of Example 3-10, (1R,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione

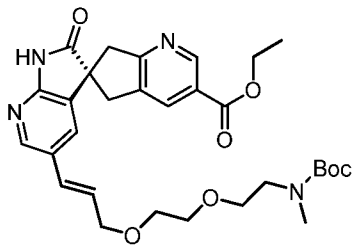
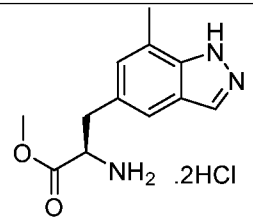
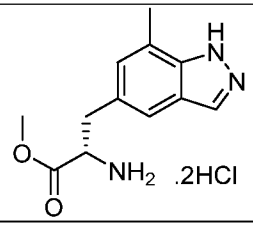


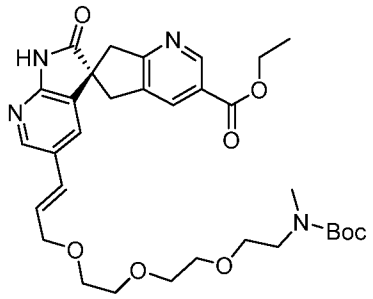
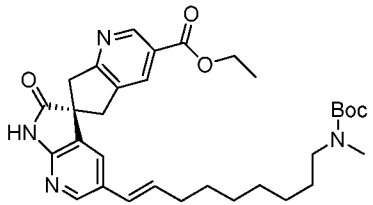
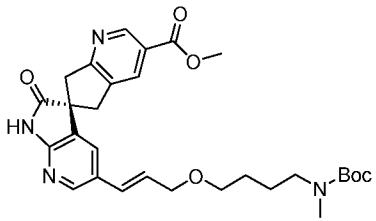
Example 3-1 Example 3-10

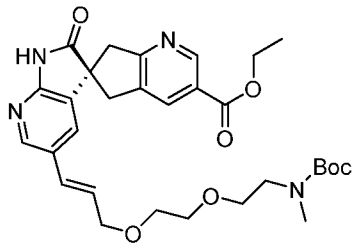
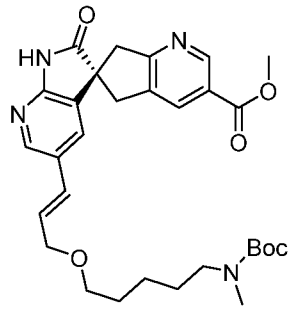
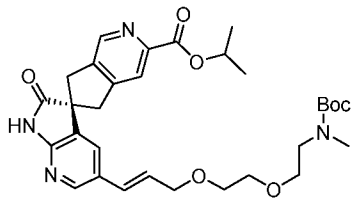
Route G_Step 1

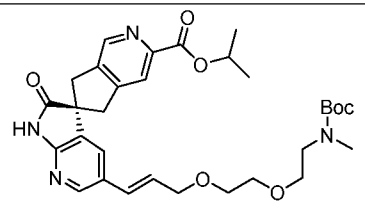
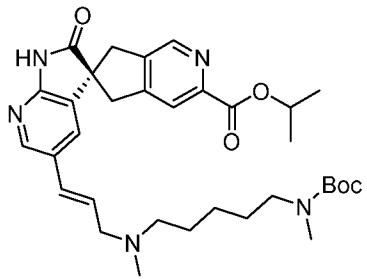
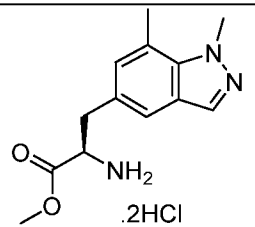
A solution (1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 3-1**) (2.04mg, 0.003 mmol) in MeOH (5.0 mL) was treated with 10% Pd/C (dry, 0.04 mg, 0.0003 mmol). The reaction mixture was evacuated and purged with nitrogen and then stirred at room temperature under a hydrogen atmosphere at atmospheric pressure over the weekend. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated *in* vacuo to give (1R,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione (**Example 3-10**) (2.0 mg, 100%). Characterisation for **Example 3-10** is shown in Table 3.

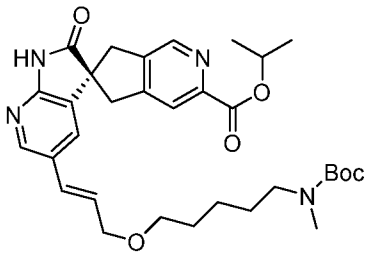
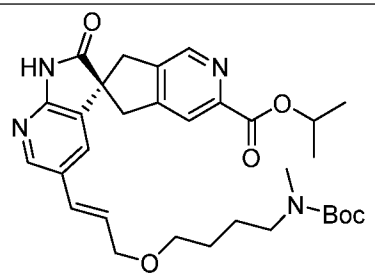
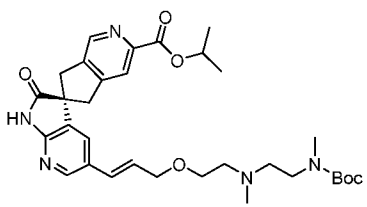
Table 2 – Intermediates

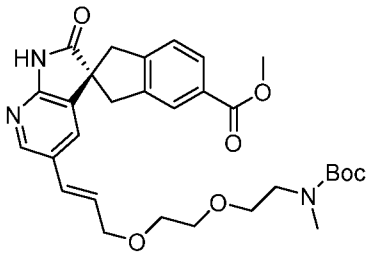
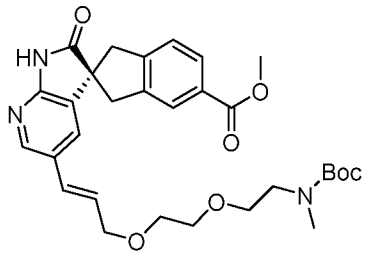
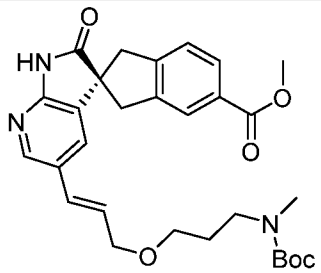
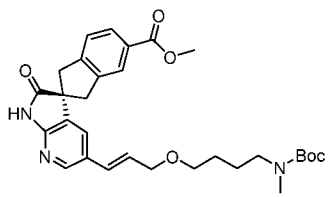
	Table 2				
Intermediate Number	**Name**	**Structure**	**Synthetic Route**	**Intermediates Used**	**LCMS Data**
1	Ethyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**1**	**32 and 33**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 567.23 [M+H]
2	Methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride		Commercially available, CAS: 1414976-14-9	-	-
3	Methyl (S)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride		**2**	**34 and 35**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 233.99 [M+H]

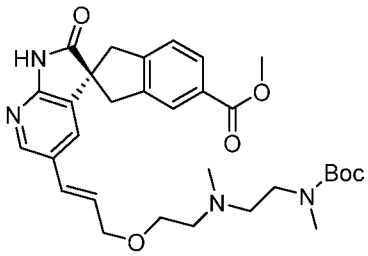
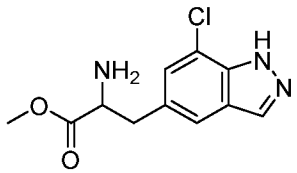
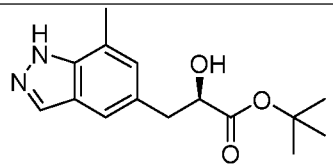
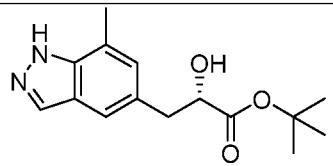
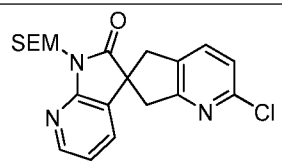
4	Ethyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11,14-tetraoxa-5-azaheptadec-16-en-17-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**1**	**32 and 36**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 611.92 [M+H]
5	Ethyl (S,E)-5'-(9-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)non-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**1**	**32 and 39**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 564.06 [M+H]
6	Methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-(4-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)butoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**5**	**41, 42 and 43**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 537.43 [M+H]

7	Ethyl (R,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**1**	**45 and 33**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 567.35 [M+H]
8	Methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**5**	**41, 42 and 46**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 551.32 [M+H]
9	Isopropyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**9**	**49 and 33**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 581.80 [M+H]

10	Isopropyl (R,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**9**	**50 and 33**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 581.41 [M+H]
11	Isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)(methyl)amino)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**10**	**50, 52 and 53**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 592.28 [M+H]
12	Methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(1,7-dimethyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate dihydrochloride		**7**	**2**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 248.11 [M+H]

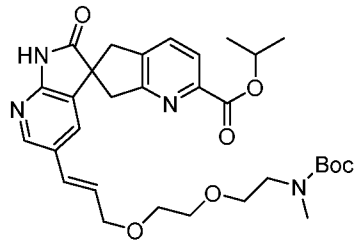
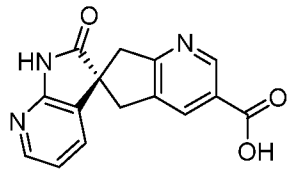
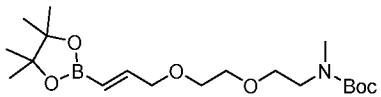
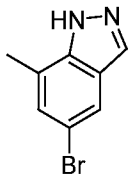
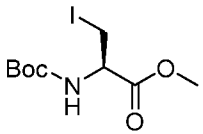
13	Isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-((5-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)pentyl)oxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**9**	**50 and 46**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 579.58 [M+H]
14	Isopropyl (R,E)-5'-(3-(4-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)butoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**9**	**50 and 43**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 565.50 [M+H]
15	Isopropyl (R,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5,8-tetramethyl-4-oxo-3,11-dioxa-5,8-diazatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylate		**13**	**50, 56 and 57**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 594.25 [M+H]

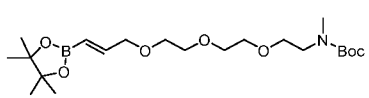
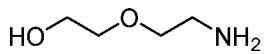
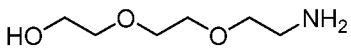
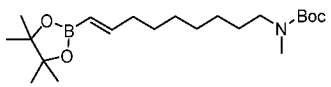
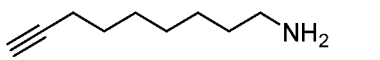
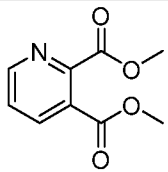
16	Methyl (R,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate		**16**	**60 and 33**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 552.77 [M+H]
17	Methyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate		**16**	**59 and 33**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 552.77 [M+H]
18	Methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-(3-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)propoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate		**16**	**59 and 62**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 522.80 [M+H]
19	Methyl (S,E)-5'-(3-(4-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino)butoxy)prop-1-en-1-yl)-2'-oxo-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate		**16**	**59 and 43**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 536.87 [M+H]

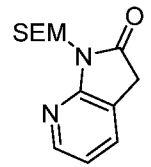
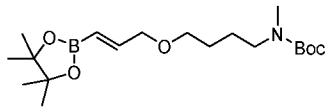
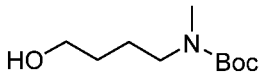
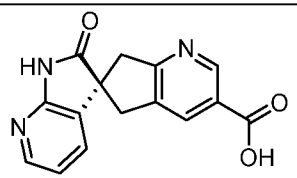
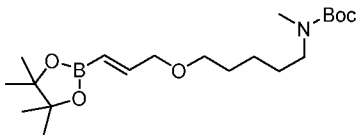
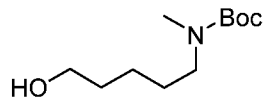
20	Methyl (S,E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5,8-tetramethyl-4-oxo-3,11-dioxa-5,8-diazatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate		**17**	**59, 56 and 57**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 565.43 [M+H]
21	Methyl 2-amino-3-(7-chloro-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate		Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters, 23(6), 1870-1873; 2013 Commercially available, CAS: 635712-47-9	-	-
22	Tert-butyl (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate		**18**	**64**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 277.59 [M+H]
23	Tert-butyl (S)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate		**18**	**65**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 277.59 [M+H]
24	Isomer 1: 2-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one		**23**	**41 and 42**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 402.1 [M+H]

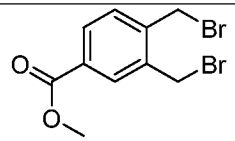
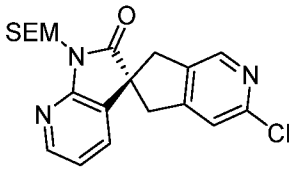
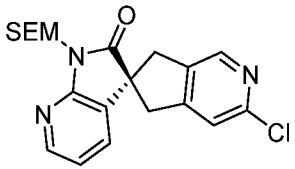
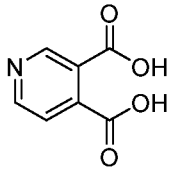
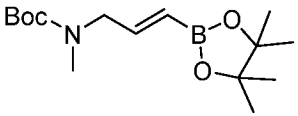
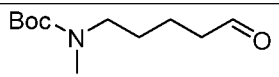
25	Isomer 2: 2-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one		23	41 and 42	LC-MS (ESI+): 402.1 [M+H]
26	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-6'-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate		20	66 and 33	LC-MS (ESI+): 477.17 [M+H]
27	Tert-butyl (R)-5-(3-methoxy-2-(((4-nitrophenoxy)carbonyl)oxy)-3-oxopropyl)-7-methyl-1H-indazole-1-carboxylate		21	67	LC-MS (ESI+): 400.00 [M+H - Boc]

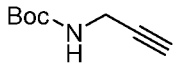
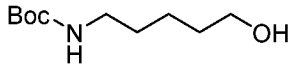
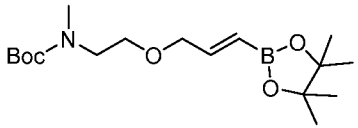
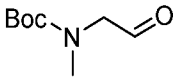
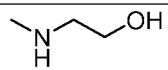
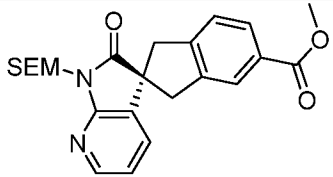
28	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-6'-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate		**20**	**66 and 36**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 521.23 [M+H]
29	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(5-((3-(2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-6'-yl)allyl)oxy)pentyl)carbamate		**20**	**66 and 46**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 475.28 [M+H]
30	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(3-(2-((3-(2'-oxo-1',2'-dihydrospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-6'-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)propyl)carbamate		**20**	**66 and 68**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 491.13 [M+H]

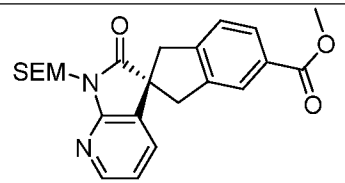
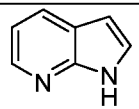
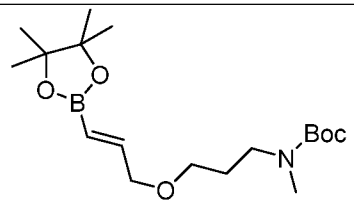
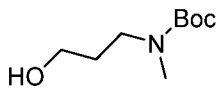
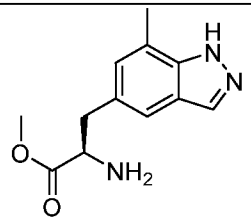
31	Isomer 1: Isopropyl (E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-2-carboxylate		**9**	**24 and 33**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 581.80 [M+H]
32	(S)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid		WO 2013169563 Commercially available, CAS: 1375541-21-1	-	-
33	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethyl)carbamate		**3**	**37**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 408.70 [M+Na]
34	5-Bromo-7-methyl-1H-indazole		Commercially available, CAS: 156454-43-2	-	-
35	Methyl (R)-2-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-iodopropanoate		Commercially available, CAS: 93267-04-0	-	-

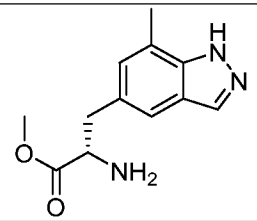
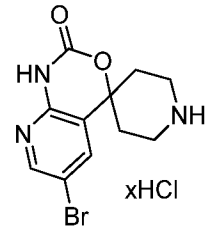
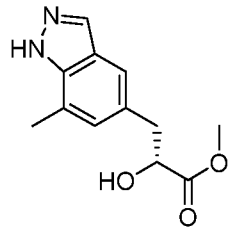
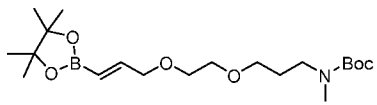
36	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(2-(2-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethoxy) ethyl)carbamate		**3**	**38**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 452.67[M+Na]
37	2-(2-Aminoethoxy)ethan-1-ol		Commercially available, CAS: 929-06-6	-	-
38	2-(2-(2-Aminoethoxy)ethoxy)ethan-1-ol		Commercially available, CAS: 6338-55-2	-	-
39	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(9-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)non-8-en-1-yl)carbamate		**4**	**40**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 404.87 [M+Na]
40	Non-8-yn-1-amine hydrochloride		Commercially available, CAS: 2108912-29-2	-	-
41	Dimethyl pyridine-2,3-dicarboxylate		Commercially available, CAS: 605-38-9	-	-

42	1-((2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,3-dihydro-2H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-one		**See route 15** Commercially available, CAS: 879132-48-6	**61**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 265.1 [M+H]
43	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(4-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)butyl)carbamate		**6**	**44**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 370.31 [M+H]
44	Tert-butyl (4-hydroxybutyl)(methyl)carbamate		Commercially available, CAS: 99207-32-6	**-**	-
45	(R)-2'-oxo-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-3-carboxylic acid		WO 2013169563	**-**	-
46	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(5-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)pentyl)carbamate		**6**	**47**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 284.28 [M+H - Boc]
47	Tert-butyl (5-hydroxypentyl)(methyl)carbamate		Commercially available, CAS: 1373210-02-6	**-**	-

48	Methyl 3,4-bis(bromomethyl)benzoate		Commercially available, CAS: 20896-23-5	-	-
49	Isomer 1: (S)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one		**8**	**51 and 42**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 402.1 [M+H]
50	Isomer 2: (R)-3-chloro-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-5,7-dihydrospiro[cyclopenta[c]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin]-2'(1'H)-one		**8**	**51 and 42**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 402.1 [M+H]
51	Pyridine-3,4-dicarboxylic acid		Commercially available, CAS: 490-11-9	-	-
52	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)carbamate		**11**	**54**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 320.14 [M+Na]
53	Tert-butyl methyl(5-oxopentyl)carbamate		**12**	**55**	Not recorded

54	Tert-butyl prop-2-yn-1-ylcarbamate		Commercially available, CAS: 92136-39-5	-	-
55	Tert-butyl (5-hydroxypentyl)carbamate		Commercially available, CAS: 75178-90-4	-	-
56	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethyl)carbamate		**14**	**58**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 364.16 [M+Na]
57	Tert-butyl methyl(2-oxoethyl)carbamate		Commercially available, CAS: 123387-72-4	-	-
58	2-(methylamino)ethan-1-ol		Commercially available, CAS: 109-83-1	-	-
59	Isomer 1: Methyl (S)-2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate		**15**	**61 and 48**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 425.1 [M+H]

60	Isomer 2: Methyl (R)-2'-oxo-1'-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,1',2',3-tetrahydrospiro[indene-2,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-5-carboxylate		**15**	**61 and 48**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 425.1 [M+H]
61	1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine		Commercially available, CAS: 271-63-6	-	-
62	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(3-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)propyl)carbamate		**6**	**63**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 256.70 [M+H - Boc]
63	Tert-butyl (3-hydroxypropyl)(methyl)carbamate		Commercially available, CAS: 98642-44-5	-	-
64	Methyl (R)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate		Commercially available, CAS: 890044-58-3	-	-

65	Methyl (S)-2-amino-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate		**19**	**34 and 35**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 234.56 [M+H]
66	6'-Bromospiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-2'(1'H)-one hydrochloride salt		**24**	**72**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 299.99 [M+H]
67	Methyl (R)-2-hydroxy-3-(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)propanoate		**25**	**2**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 235.55 [M+H]
68	Tert-butyl (E)-methyl(3-(2-((3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)allyl)oxy)ethoxy)propyl) carbamate		**22**	**69 and 70**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 300.13 [M+H - Boc]

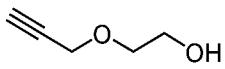
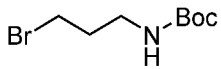
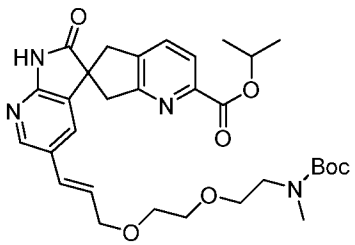
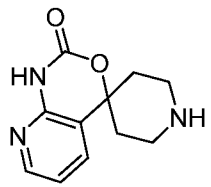
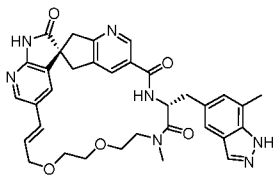
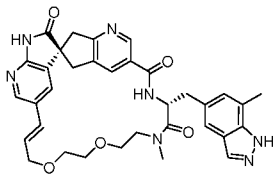
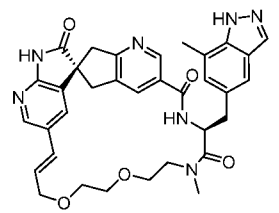
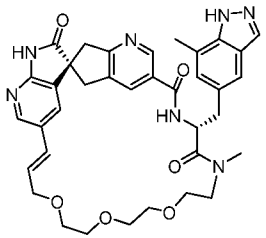
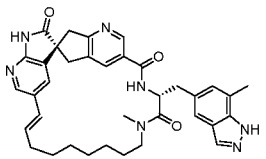
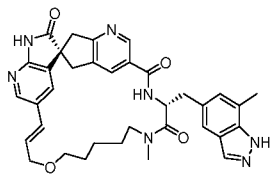
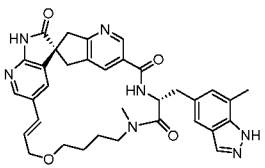
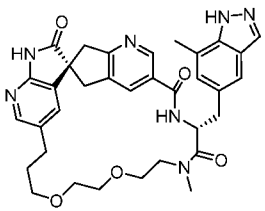
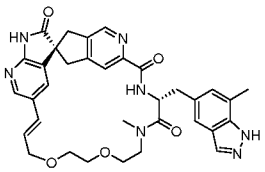
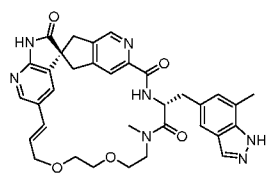
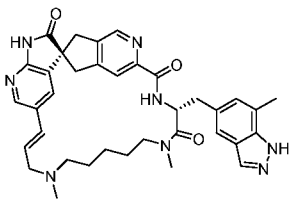
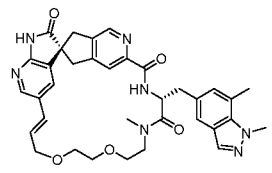
69	2-(Prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethan-1-ol		Commercially available, CAS: 3973-18-0	-	-
70	Tert-butyl (3-bromopropyl)carbamate		Commercially available, CAS: 83948-53-2	-	-
71	Isomer 2: Isopropyl (E)-2'-oxo-5'-(2,2,5-trimethyl-4-oxo-3,8,11-trioxa-5-azatetradec-13-en-14-yl)-1',2',5,7-tetrahydrospiro[cyclopenta[b]pyridine-6,3'-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine]-2-carboxylate		**9**	**25 and 33**	**LC-MS (ESI+):** 581.80 [M+H]
72	Spiro[piperidine-4,4'-pyrido[2,3-d][1,3]oxazin]-2'(1'H)-one		Commercially available, CAS: 753440-87-8	-	-

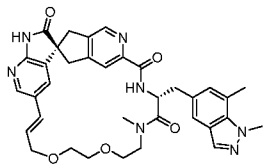
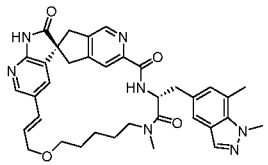
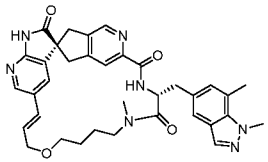
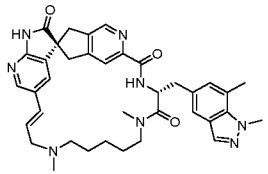
Table 3 – Example compounds

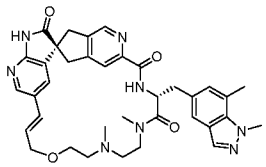
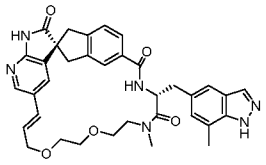
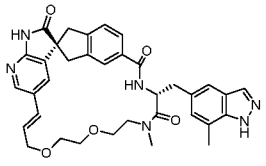
	Table 3						
Ex. No.	**Name**	**Structure**	**Synthetic Method and Intermediates Used**	**Purification Method**	**^{1}H NMR (two conformations are evident within ^{1}H NMR spectral data)**	**LCMS Method**	**LCMS data**
1-1	(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMA and Step 5 HATU, DMA) 1 and 2**	**A**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): δ ppm 2.55 (s, 6 H), 2.68 - 2.77 (m, 2 H), 2.94 (s, 3 H), 2.98 (s, 3 H), 3.07 (d, J = 16.5 Hz, 2 H), 3.14 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.14 - 3.20 (m, 2 H), 3.30 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.44 - 3.56 (m, 4 H), 3.56 - 3.63 (m, 4 H), 3.65 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 4 H), 3.68 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.80 (d, J = 15.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.94 - 4.06 (m, 2 H), 4.06 - 4.14 (m, 2 H), 4.33 (dt, J = 14.2, 5.4 Hz, 2 H), 5.38 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 5.42 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 5.68 - 5.76 (m, 1 H), 5.77 - 5.86 (m, 1 H), 6.44 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.47 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.59 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 6.83 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.17 (s, 1 H), 7.20 (s, 1 H), 7.50 (s, 1 H), 7.54 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.96 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.97 (s, 2 H), 8.18 (s, 1 H), 8.23 (s, 1 H), 8.83 (s, 1 H), 8.86 (s, 1 H)	**Method 01_B**	m/z 622.17 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 1.10 min
1-2	(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 PyAOP, DMF and Step 5 PyAOP, DMF) 7 and 2**	**B**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 622.37 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.72 min
1-3	(1S,10S,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMA and Step 5 HATU, DMA) 1 and 3**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 622.05 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.70 min

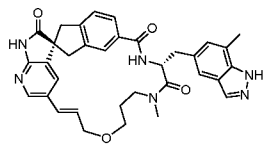
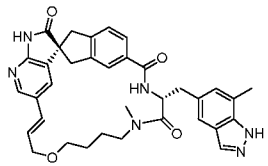
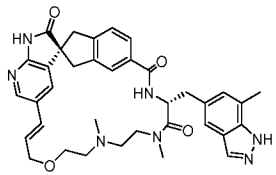
1-4	(1S,10R,23E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18,21-trioxa-5,9,12,27,29-pentazapentacyclo[23.5.2.11,4.13,7.028,31]tetratriaconta-3,5,7(33),23,25(32),26,28(31)-heptaene-8,11,30-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMA and Step 5 HATU, DMA) 4 and 2**	**A**	^{1}H NMR (600 MHz DMSO-d_6): δ ppm 2.44 (s, 3 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H), 2.79 (ddd, J = 13.8, 6.7, 4.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.83 (s, 3 H), 2.93 - 3.02 (m, 2 H), 2.96 (s, 3 H), 3.03 - 3.08 (m, 2 H), 3.08 - 3.11 (m, 1 H), 3.11 - 3.18 (m, 4 H), 3.34 - 3.49 (m, 16 H), 3.43 - 3.48 (m, 2 H), 3.45 - 3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.50 - 3.57 (m, 4 H), 3.61 (dt, J = 14.9, 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.88 - 3.95 (m, 2 H), 3.96 - 4.04 (m, 3 H), 5.17 - 5.23 (m, 2 H), 5.85 - 5.92 (m, 1 H), 5.92 - 6.00 (m, 1 H), 6.39 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.43 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.77 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.94 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.03 (s, 1 H), 7.06 (s, 1 H), 7.38 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 8.04 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.07 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.22 (s, 1 H), 8.30 (s, 1 H), 8.70 (s, 1 H), 8.74 (s, 1 H), 8.93 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 9.02 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 11.37 (br. s., 2 H), 13.00 (br. s., 2 H)	**Method 01_A**	m/z 666.12 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.77 min
1-5	(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 5 and 2**	**A**	^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ ppm 0.97 - 1.14 (m, 12 H), 1.15 - 1.27 (m, 3 H), 1.30 - 1.39 (m, 4 H), 1.49 - 1.55 (m, 2 H), 2.03 - 2.18 (m, 4 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H), 2.44 - 2.49 (m, 1 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.75 (s, 3 H), 2.76 - 2.80 (m, 1 H), 2.95 (s, 3 H), 2.96 - 3.02 (m, 3 H), 3.02 - 3.07 (m, 1 H), 3.08 - 3.18 (m, 4 H), 3.49 (d, *J* = 15.8 Hz, 2H), 3.56 (d, *J* = 16.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.55 - 3.63 (m, 1 H), 4.08 - 4.16 (m, 1 H), 5.14 - 5.22 (m, 1 H), 5.24- 5.30 (m, 1 H), 5.56 - 5.62 (m, 1 H), 5.62 - 5.68 (m, 1 H), 6.29 (d, *J* = 15.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.30 (d, *J* = 16.0 Hz, 1 H),6.51 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.01(s, 1 H), 7.10 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (s, 1 H), 7.46 (s, 1 H),7.90 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.93 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.94(s, 1 H), 7.96 (s, 1 H), 8.26 (s, 1 H), 8.36 (s, 1 H),8.73 (br. s., 1 H), 8.74 (s, 1 H), 8.94 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1 H),9.01 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 11.33 (br. s., 1 H), 12.99 (br. s.,1 H), 13.00 (s, 1 H)	**Method 01_A**	m/z 619.10 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 5.13 min
1-6	(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A_1 8 and 2**	**P**	^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 0.85 (br. s., 1 H), 0.94 - 1.01 (m, 1 H), 1.06 - 1.14 (m, 1 H), 1.16 - 1.22 (m, 1 H), 1.23 - 1.33 (m, 2 H), 1.39 (br. s., 3 H), 1.44 - 1.56 (m, 3 H), 2.40 - 2.44 (m, 1 H), 2.45 (br. s., 3 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.76 (s, 3 H), 2.80 - 2.87 (m, 1 H), 2.93 (s, 3 H), 2.95 - 2.97 (m, 1 H), 2.99 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.02 - 3.05 (m, 1 H), 3.09 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.11 - 3.16 (m, 1 H), 3.18 - 3.28 (m, 5 H), 3.45 - 3.49 (m, 1 H), 3.50 (d, J = 15.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.58 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.57 - 3.64 (m, 1 H), 3.86 - 3.96 (m, 2 H), 3.96 - 4.03 (m, 2 H), 4.04 - 4.15 (m, 1 H), 5.16 (q, J = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 5.20 (q, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 5.58 - 5.66 (m, 1 H), 5.67 - 5.81 (m, 1 H), 6.41 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.43 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.48 (br. s., 1 H), 6.60 (s, 1 H), 7.03 (s, 1 H), 7.10 (s, 1 H), 7.38 (s, 1 H), 7.46 (s, 1 H), 7.89 - 8.04 (m, 4 H), 8.23 (br. s., 1 H), 8.30 (s, 1 H), 8.70 (s, 2 H), 8.95 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 9.09 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 11.39 (br. s., 2 H), 13.00 (br. s., 2 H)	**Method 01_A**	m/z 620.54 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 4.19 min

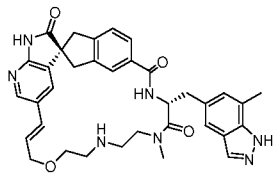
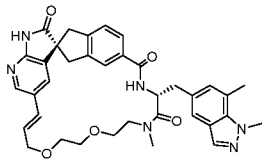
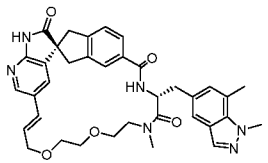
1-7	(1S,10R,19E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-17-oxa-5,9,12,23,25-pentazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 6 and 2**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 606.42 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 2.98 min
1-8	(1S,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]henatriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione		**E Example 1-1**	**N/A**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ ppm 1.35 - 1.43 (m, 1 H), 1.43 - 1.51 (m, 1 H), 1.55 - 1.63 (m, 1 H), 1.64 - 1.73 (m, 1 H), 2.30 - 2.39 (m, 2 H), 2.40 - 2.48 (m, 2 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H), 2.45 (s, 3 H), 2.64 (ddd, J = 13.9, 6.1, 3.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.79 (s, 3 H), 2.92 - 2.98 (m, 4 H), 2.93 - 3.05 (m, 4 H), 2.99 (s, 3 H), 3.00 - 3.03 (m, 1 H), 3.07 - 3.13 (m, 5 H), 3.14 - 3.18 (m, 2 H), 3.18 - 3.26 (m, 3 H), 3.28 - 3.33 (m, 3 H), 3.37 - 3.43 (m, 1 H), 3.44 - 3.51 (m, 3 H), 3.51 - 3.58 (m, 3 H), 3.75 - 3.84 (m, 1 H), 4.21 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.6, 3.8 Hz, 1 H), 5.18 (q, J 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.23 (ddd, J = 9.0, 8.0, 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.03 (s, 1 H), 7.08 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (s, 1 H), 7.92 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 2 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.95 (s, 1 H), 8.28 (s, 1 H), 8.35 (s, 1 H), 8.73 (s, 1 H), 8.74 (s, 1 H), 8.92 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1 H), 8.99 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 11.21 (br. s., 2 H), 12.98 (br. s., 1 H), 12.99 (br. s., 1 H)	**Method 01_B**	m/z 624.86 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 1.08 min
2-1	(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]henatriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 9 and 2**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 622.14 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.67 min

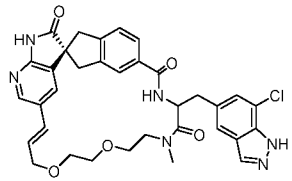
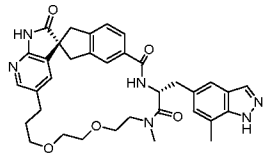
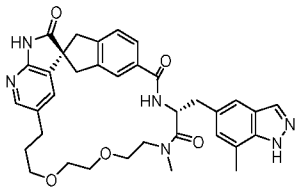
2-2	(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 10 and 2**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 622.38 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 4.11 min
2-3	(1R,10R,20E)-12,18-dimethyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,9,12,18,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 11 and 2**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 633.24 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 2.50 min
2-4	(1S,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 9 and 12**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 636.35 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 4.03 min

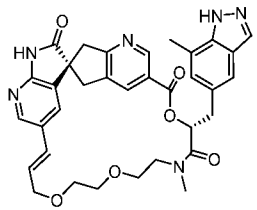
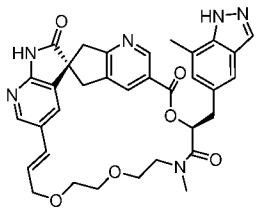
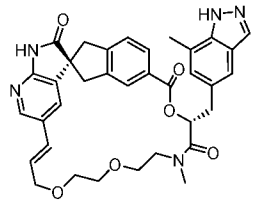
2-5	(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 10 and 12**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 636.34 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 4.47 min
2-6	(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-18-oxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 13 and 12**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 635.22 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 5.03 min
2-7	(1R,10R,19E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-17-oxa-6,9,12,23,25-pentazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 14 and 12**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 621.14 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.94 min
2-8	(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,18-dimethyl-6,9,12,18,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 11 and 12**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 647.20 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.93 min

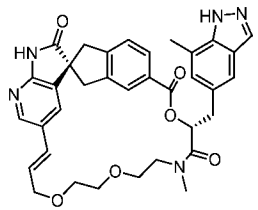
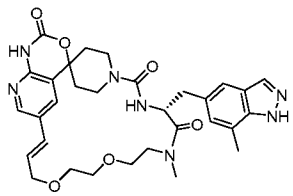
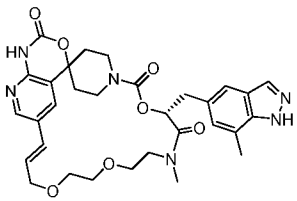
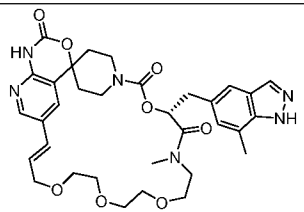
2-9	(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,15-dimethyl-18-oxa-6,9,12,15,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 PyAOP, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 15 and 12**	**N**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 649.10 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.84 min
3-1	(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 1 heated to 50°C, Step 2 HATU, DMA and Step 5 HATU, DMA) 16 and 2**	**G**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): δ ppm 2.44 (s, 6 H), 2.62 - 2.70 (m, 1 H), 2.85 (s, 3 H), 2.92 - 2.95 (m, 1 H), 2.96 (s, 3 H), 2.96 - 3.04 (m, 5 H), 3.04 - 3.11 (m, 1 H), 3.12 - 3.19 (m, 1 H), 3.18 - 3.24 (m, 1 H), 3.35 - 3.43 (m, 4 H), 3.43 - 3.56 (m, 12 H), 3.60 - 3.68 (m, 1 H), 3.84 - 3.95 (m, 2 H), 3.98 - 4.08 (m, 2 H), 4.10 - 4.19 (m, 1 H), 5.11 - 5.17 (m, 1 H), 5.17 - 5.24 (m, 1 H), 5.49 - 5.62 (m, 2 H), 6.40 (d, *J* = 16.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 15.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.49 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.58 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.04 (s, 1 H), 7.09 (s, 1 H), 7.36 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.39 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.39 (s, 1 H), 7.44 (s, 1 H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.93 (br. s., 1 H), 7.94 (s, 2 H), 7.96 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.97 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.99 (s, 1 H), 8.79 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1 H), 8.89 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1 H), 11.32 (br. s., 1 H), 11.34 (s, 1 H), 12.98 (s, 2 H)	**Method 01_B**	m/z 621.02 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 1.23 min
3-2	(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 1 heated to 50°C, Step 2 HATU, DMA and Step 5 HATU, DMA) 17 and 2**	**H**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): δ ppm 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H), 2.68 (dt, J = 13.9, 5.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.87 (s, 3 H), 2.94 (s, 3 H), 2.95 - 3.07 (m, 4 H), 2.96 - 3.01 (m, 1 H), 3.01 - 3.07 (m, 1 H), 3.07 - 3.14 (m, 1 H), 3.18 (dd, J = 13.4, 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.23 (dd, J = 13.4, 6.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.34 - 3.42 (m, 6 H), 3.42 - 3.54 (m, 10 H), 3.62 - 3.70 (m, 1 H), 3.85 - 3.93 (m, 2 H), 3.95 - 4.00 (m, 1 H), 4.02 - 4.08 (m, 1 H), 4.16 (dt, J = 13.7, 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 5.14 - 5.22 (m, 1 H), 5.21 - 5.28 (m, 1 H), 5.42 - 5.50 (m, 1 H), 5.50 - 5.57 (m, 1 H), 6.40 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.04 (s, 1 H), 7.09 (s, 1 H), 7.39 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (s, 1 H), 7.44 (s, 2 H), 7.72 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (s, 1 H), 7.88 - 8.00 (m, 5 H), 8.02 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 8.83 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 8.94 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1 H), 11.30 (s, 2 H), 12.97 (s, 2 H)	**Method 01_B**	m/z 621.07 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 1.19 min

3-3	(1S,10R,18E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-16-oxa-9,12,22,24-tetrazapentacyclo[18.5.2.11,4.13,7.023,26]nonacosa-3,5,7(28),18,20(27),21,23(26)-heptaene-8,11,25-trione		**A (Step 2 PyAOP, DMF and Step 5 PyAOP, DMF) 18 and 2**	**E**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 1.60 - 1.76 (m, 4 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.52 - 2.58 (m, 2 H), 2.80 (s, 3 H), 2.88 - 2.96 (m, 4 H), 2.92 (s, 3 H), 3.03 - 3.10 (m, 2 H), 3.12 - 3.22 (m, 4 H), 3.23 - 3.30 (m, 2 H), 3.40 (d, *J* = 14.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.49 (d, *J* = 15.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.82 - 3.90 (m, 2 H), 4.01 - 4.13 (m, 4 H), 4.97 (br. s., 1 H), 5.18 - 5.26 (m, 1 H), 5.36 - 5.44 (m, 1 H), 5.52 - 5.61 (m, 1 H), 6.10 (br. s., 1 H), 6.18 (s, 1 H), 6.37 (d, *J* = 15.9 Hz, 2 H), 7.05 (s, 1 H), 7.11 (s, 1 H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.47 (s, 2 H), 7.67 (s, 1 H), 7.70 (br. s., 1 H), 7.87 (s, 1 H), 7.90 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.96 (s, 2 H7), 8.80 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 9.05 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1 H), 11.25 (br. s., 1 H), 11.29 (s, 1 H), 12.97 (br. s, 1 H), 12.99 (br. s., 1 H)	**Method 01_B**	m/z 591.93 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 1.20 min
3-4	(1S,10R,19E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-17-oxa-9,12,23,25-tetrazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione		**A (Step 1 heated to 60°C, Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 19 and 2**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 605.97 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 4.32 min
3-5	(1S,10R,20E)-12,15-dimethyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 PyAOP, DMF and Step 5 PyAOP, DMF) 20 and 2**	**K**		**Method 01_B**	m/z 634.38 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 0.90 min

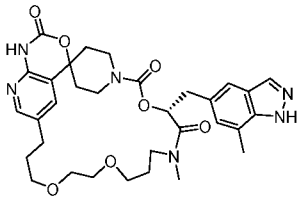
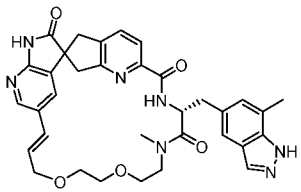
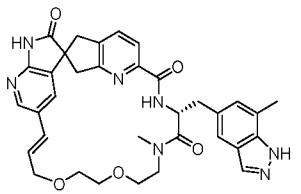
3-6	(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**F Example 3-5**	**L**		**Method 01_B**	m/z 620.38 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 1.11 min
3-7	(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 1 heated to 50°C, Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 16 and 12**	**J**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 2.62 - 2.66 (m, 1 H), 2.67 (br. s., 6 H), 2.85 (s, 3 H), 2.89 - 2.95 (m, 2 H), 2.93 - 3.03 (m, 4 H), 2.97 (br. s., 3 H), 3.04 - 3.08 (m, 1 H), 3.13 (dd, J = 13.3, 6.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.16 - 3.23 (m, 1 H), 3.35 - 3.41 (m, 4 H), 3.43 - 3.56 (m, 12 H), 3.60 - 3.71 (m, 1 H), 3.85 - 3.95 (m, 2 H>), 3.97 - 4.06 (m, 2 H), 4.09 - 4.17 (m, 1 H), 4.20 (br. s., 6 H), 5.10 - 5.16 (m, 1 H), 5.16 - 5.24 (m, 1 H), 5.52 - 5.64 (m, 2 H), 6.40 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.43 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.49 (br. s., 1 H), 6.58 (br. s., 1 H), 7.02 (br. s., 1 H), 7.07 (br. s., 1 H), 7.31 - 7.44 (m, 2 H), 7.35 (br. s., 1 H), 7.41 (br. s., 1 H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.71 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.85 (br. s., 2 H), 7.91 - 8.03 (m, 4 H), 8.79 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1 H), 8.90 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1 H), 11.33 (br. s., 2 H)	**Method 01_A**	m/z 636.06 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.49 min
3-8	(1S,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 1 heated to 50°C, Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 17 and 12**	**M**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 2.67 (s, 6 H), 2.68 - 2.74 (m, 2 H), 2.87 (s, 3 H), 2.95 (s, 3 H), 2.96 - 3.06 (m, 6 H), 3.16 (dd, J = 14.0, 6.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.21 (dd, J = 13.4, 6.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.36 - 3.42 (m, 6 H), 3.43 - 3.54 (m, 10 H), 3.86 - 3.99 (m, 2 H), 3.98 - 4.08 (m, 2 H), 4.11 - 4.18 (m, 2 H), 4.20 (s, 6 H), 5.19 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 1 H), 5.21 - 5.28 (m, 1 H), 5.42 - 5.51 (m, 1 H), 5.50 - 5.57 (m, 1 H), 6.40 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.46 (s, 2 H), 7.02 (s, 1 H), 7.07 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (s, 2 H), 7.44 (br. s., 1 H), 7.73 (s, 1 H), 7.75 (s, 1 H), 7.79 - 7.86 (m, 2 H), 7.94 (s, 2 H), 7.95 - 7.98 (m, 1 H), 8.02 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 8.83 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 8.94 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1 H), 11.30 (s, 2 H)	**Method 01_A**	m/z 636.07 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.40 min

3-9	(1R,20E)-10-[(7-chloro-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione (diastereomeric mixture)		**A (Step 1 heated to 60°C, Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 PyAOP, DMF) 16 and 21**	**J**	^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 2.65 - 2.79 (m, 2 H), 2.87 (s, 3 H), 2.90 (s, 3 H), 2.93 - 3.02 (m, 8 H), 2.98 (s, 3 H), 2.99 (s, 3 H), 3.02 - 3.13 (m, 4 H), 3.12 - 3.16 (m, 2 H), 3.16 - 3.28 (m, 4 H), 3.30 - 3.49 (m, 24 H), 3.49 - 3.55 (m, 8 H), 3.68 (dt, J = 14.5, 5.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.86 - 3.95 (m, 4 H), 3.96 - 4.07 (m, 4 H), 4.12 - 4.23 (m, 2 H), 5.13 - 5.29 (m, 4 H), 5.43 - 5.50 (m, 1 H), 5.50 - 5.55 (m, 1 H), 5.58 (ddd, J = 16.1, 8.1, 4.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.37 - 6.47 (m, 4 H), 6.46 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.46 - 6.47 (m, 1 H), 6.50 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.60 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.35 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.38 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.39 (s, 2 H), 7.42 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.43 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.45 (s, 2 H), 7.57 (s, 2 H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.63 (s, 2 H), 7.66 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.67 - 7.70 (m, 2 H), 7.92 - 7.96 (m, 3 H), 7.96 - 7.98 (m, 4 H), 8.00 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 8.05 - 8.13 (m, 4 H), 8.82 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.85 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.93 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.97 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 11.30 (br. s., 2 H), 11.32 (br. s., 1 H), 11.34 (s, 1 H), 13.42 (br. s., 4 H)	**Method 01_A**	m/z 641.29, 643.28 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.21, 3.29 min
3-10	(1R,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione		**G Example 3-1**	**N/A**		**Method 03_A**	m/z 623.30 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.38 min
3-11	(1S,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione		**G Example 3-2**	**N/A**		**Method 03_A**	m/z 623.30 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.25 min

4-1	(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-5,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**C (Step 2 Purification Method C) 1 and 22**	**C**	^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 2.42 (s, 3 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H),2.86 (s, 3 H), 2.95 (s, 3 H), 2.96 - 3.01 (m, 2 H), 3.04 (d, J = 16.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.06 (d, J = 16.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.19 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 2 H), 3.22 - 3.29 (m, 4 H), 3.34 - 3.40 (m, 4 H), 3.43 - 3.45 (m, 2 H), 3.47 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 4 H), 3.49 (s, 2 H), 3.50 - 3.53 (m, 2 H), 3.62 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.63 (d, J = 16.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.78 - 3.85 (m, 2 H), 3.89 (dd, J = 13.4, 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.92 (dd, J = 13.9, 7.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.01 (ddd, J = 12.4, 4.5, 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.05 (ddd, J = 13.6, 5.1, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 5.62 (ddd, J = 16.1, 8.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 5.71 (dd, J = 16.0, 7.5, 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.86 (dd, J = 8.3, 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 5.89 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (d, J = 16.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.43 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.53 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.57 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.08 (s, 1 H), 7.12 (s, 1 H), 7.44 (s, 1 H), 7.49 (s, 1 H), 7.94 (s, 1 H), 7.95 (s, 1 H), 7.98 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.99 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.21 - 8.27 (m, 1 H), 8.32 (s, 1 H), 8.85 (s, 2 H), 11.38 (br. s., 1 H), 11.40 (s, 1 H), 13.02 (br. s., 2 H)	**Method 01_C**	m/z 623.78 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 0.82 min
4-2	(1S,10S,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-5,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**C (Step 2 heated to 105°C and Purification Method C, Step 3 1,4-dioxane / MeOH) 1 and 23**	**C**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 2.90 (s, 3 H), 2.99 (s, 3 H), 2.99 - 3.01 (m, 2 H), 3.03 - 3.06 (m, 2 H), 3.07 - 3.12 (m, 2 H), 3.29 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 4 H), 3.38 - 3.41 (m, 4 H), 3.41 - 3.48 (m, 6 H), 3.49 - 3.56 (m, 4 H), 3.59 - 3.64 (m, 2 H), 3.80 - 3.88 (m, 2 H), 3.89 - 3.96 (m, 2 H), 3.96 - 4.07 (m, 2 H), 5.57 (ddd, J = 16.0, 6.5, 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.69 (dt, J = 16.0, 6.2 Hz, 1 H), 5.88 - 5.94 (m, 1 H), 5.92 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.43 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.51 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.11 (s, 1 H), 7.15 (s, 1 H), 7.49 (s, 1 H), 7.53 (s, 1 H), 7.93 - 8.01 (m, 4 H), 8.11 (s, 1 H), 8.13 (s, 1 H), 9.02 (s, 1 H), 9.06 (s, 1 H), 11.38 (s, 2 H), 13.05 (br. s., 2 H)	**Method 01_C**	m/z 623.76 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 0.78 min
5-1	(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-12,24,26-triazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**C (Step 1 heated to 60°C, Step 2 heated to 107-130°C and Purification Method O, Step 3 1,4-dioxane / THF) 17 and 22**	**I**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 2.45 and 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.86 - 3.08 (m, 4 H), 3.23 - 3.28 (m, 4 H), 3.35 - 3.55 (m, 8 H), 3.83 - 4.04 (m, 3 H), 5.53 - 5.56, and 5.42 - 5.50 (m, 1 H), 5.86 - 5.94 (m, 1 H), 6.37 – 6.49 (m, 2 H), 7.13 and 7.08 (s, 1 H), 7.43 -7.55 (m, 2 H), 7.81 (s, 1 H), 7.93 – 8.01 (m, 3H), 11.32 (br. s., 1 H), 13.04 (br. s., 1 H)	**Method 01_C**	m/z 622.85 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 0.88 min

5-2	(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-12,24,26-triazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**C (Step 1 heated to 60°C, Step 2 heated to 107-130°C and Purification Method E, Step 3 1,4-dioxane / THF) 16 and 22**	**I**	^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ ppm 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.45 (s, 3 H), 2.85 (s, 3 H), 2.95 (s, 3 H), 2.97 - 3.04 (m, 1 H), 2.97 - 3.14 (m, 4 H), 3.20 - 3.31 (m, 5 H), 3.34 - 3.40 (m, 4 H), 3.40 - 3.56 (m, 4 H), 3.41 - 3.44 (m, 2 H), 3.45 (s, 4 H), 3.46 - 3.47 (m, 1 H), 3.49 - 3.52 (m, 2 H), 3.74 - 3.83 (m, 1 H), 3.84 - 3.94 (m, 2 H), 4.01 (dd, J = 13.1, 4.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.07 (dd, J = 13.7, 3.1 Hz, 1 H), 5.45 - 5.54 (m, 1 H), 5.56 - 5.64 (m, 1 H), 5.81 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.86 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.43 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.48 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.52 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.08 (s, 1 H), 7.13 (s, 1 H), 7.44 (s, 1 H), 7.47 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2 H), 7.49 (s, 1 H), 7.82 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.81 - 7.85 (m, 1 H), 7.92 (s, 1 H), 7.95 (br. s., 1 H), 7.96 (s, 1 H), 7.97 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.99 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 8.01 (s, 1 H), 11.35 (br. s, 2 H), 13.03 (br. s., 2 H)	**Method 01_C**	m/z 622.85 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 0.89 min
6-1	(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,15,25-trioxa-4,6,9,21,23-pentazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione		**B 26 and 2**	**D**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 604.24 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 2.69 min
7-1	(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,25-tetraoxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione		**D 26 and 27**	**E**		**Method 01_B**	m/z 605.36 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 1.26 min
7-2	(7R,20E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,18,28-pentaoxa-4,9,24,26-tetrazatetracyclo[20.6.2.21,4.025,29]dotriaconta-20,22(30),23,25(29)-tetraene-5,8,27-trione		**D 28 and 27**	**F**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 649.33 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.18 min

7-3	(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,15,25-trioxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione		D 29 and 27	F		Method 01_A	m/z 603.26 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.80 min
7-4	(7R,18E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,13,16,26-tetraoxa-4,9,22,24-tetrazatetracyclo[18.6.2.21,4.023,27]triaconta-18,20(28),21,23(27)-tetraene-5,8,25-trione		D 30 and 27	C		Method 01_A	m/z 619.17 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.33 min
7-5	(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,18,28-pentaoxa-4,9,24,26-tetrazatetracyclo[20.6.2.21,4.025,29]dotriaconta-22(30),23,25(29)-triene-5,8,27-trione		E Example 7-2	N/A		Method 02_A	m/z 651.17 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.12 min
7-6	(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,15,25-trioxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-19(27),20,22(26)-triene-5,8,24-trione		E Example 7-3	N/A		Method 01_A	m/z 605.16 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.71 min

7-7	(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,13,16,26-tetraoxa-4,9,22,24-tetrazatetracyclo[18.6.2.21,4.023,27]triaconta-20(28),21,23(27)-triene-5,8,25-trione		**E Example 7-4**	**A**		**Method 02_A**	m/z 621.17 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.27 min
8-1	Isomer 2: (10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26,30-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22,24,28-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 PyAOP, DMF, Step 4 1,4-dioxane / THF and Step 5 PyAOP, DMF) 71 and 2**	**E**		**Method 01_B**	m/z 622.87 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 1.21 min
8-2	Isomer 1: (10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26,30-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22,24,28-heptaene-8,11,27-trione		**A (Step 2 HATU, DMF and Step 5 HATU, DMF) 31 and 2**	**A**		**Method 01_A**	m/z 622.15 $(M+H)^+$ (ES^+), at 3.65 min

BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY

cAMP Functional Assay

cAMP production following receptor activation was determined using the Homogeneous Time-Resolved Fluorescence (HTRF) cAMP dynamic-2 assay (Cisbio, France). The human neuroblastoma cell line SK-N-MC endogenously expressing the human CGRP receptor was seeded at a density of 12,500 cells/well in solid walled 96 well half area plates (Costar, Catalog Number 3688, Corning Life Sciences, Germany). After 16 h incubation at 37ºC media was removed and cells were incubated at 37°C for 30 min in serum free media containing 500 µM IBMX (Tocris, Abingdon, UK, Catalog Number 2845) and increasing concentrations of test antagonist. Following this cells were challenged with an EC_{80} concentration of human CGRP (0.3 nM) for a further 30 min at 37°C and then cAMP production was determined as manufacturer's instructions before plates were read on a PheraStar fluorescence plate reader (BMG LabTech, Germany). IC_{50} values were derived from the inhibition curve. The pIC_{50} values (where $pIC_{50} = -\log_{10} IC_{50}$) were converted to a functional pK_b value using a modified Cheng-Prussoff equation where K_d = agonist EC_{50} and L hot = agonist challenge concentration. The pK_b values of certain compounds of the invention are detailed in Table 4.

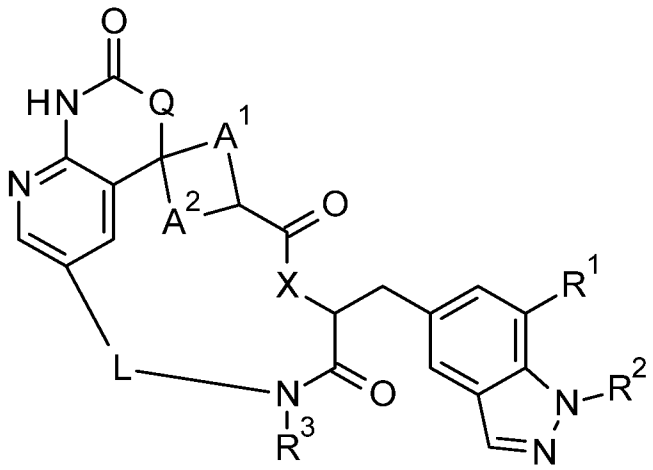
Table 4 - CGRP pK_b values

Example	CGRP pK_b
1-1	9.6
1-2	6.7
1-3	8.0
1-4	9.6
1-5	10.9
1-6	10.9
1-7	10.2
1-8	8.9
2-1	8.6
2-2	9.1
2-3	8.9
2-4	7.6
2-5	9.3
2-6	9.1
2-7	9
2-8	8.7
2-9	8.9
3-1	8.9
3-2	9.2
3-3	9.1
3-4	9.5

Example	CGRP pK_b
3-5	9.4
3-6	9.3
3-7	7.9
3-8	9.4
3-9	8.9
3-10	8.1
3-11	8.7
4-1	9.7
4-2	8.5
5-1	9.3
5-2	9.4
6-1	9.3
7-1	8.9
7-2	8.7
7-3	8.9
7-4	8.9
7-5	8.8
7-6	9.6
7-7	8.4
8-1	7.7
8-2	7.5

Claims

1. A compound of Formula (1):



(1)

or a salt thereof, wherein;

A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached together represent an optionally substituted bicyclic or monocyclic ring system;

Q is a bond or O;

X is O or NH;

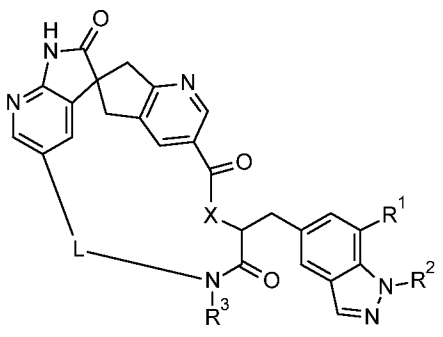
R^1 is H, C_{1-3} alkyl or halo;

R^2 is H or C_{1-3} alkyl;

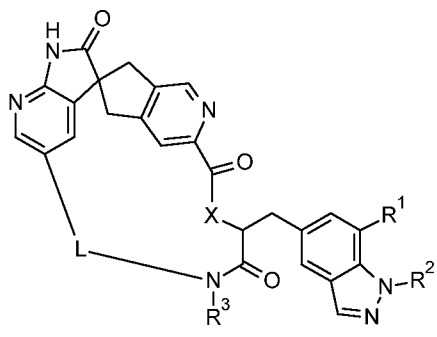
R^3 is H or C_{1-3} alkyl;

and L is a C_{4-15} linker group, wherein one, two or three, but not all, of the carbon atoms of the linker group may be optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O and N.

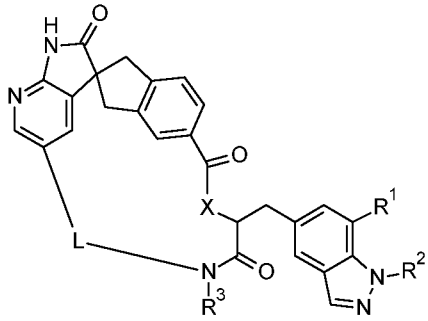
2. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (2a), (2b), (2c) or (2d):

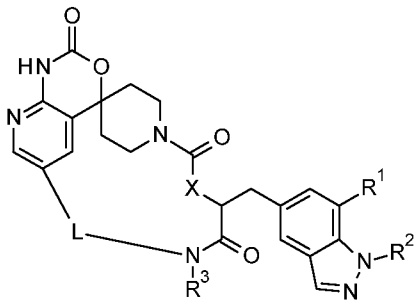


(2a);



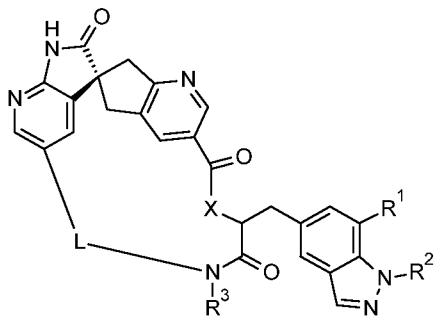
(2b);

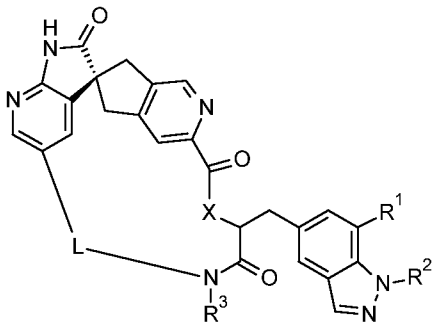

(2c);

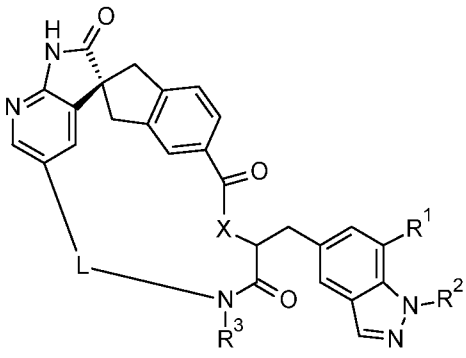

(2d);

or a salt thereof.

3. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (3a), (3b), or (3c);

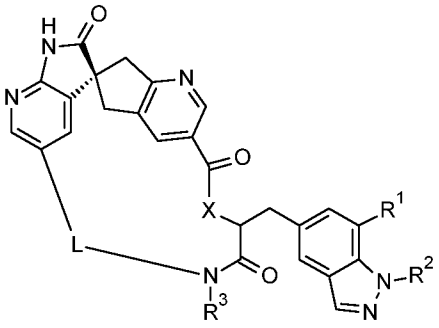

(3a);

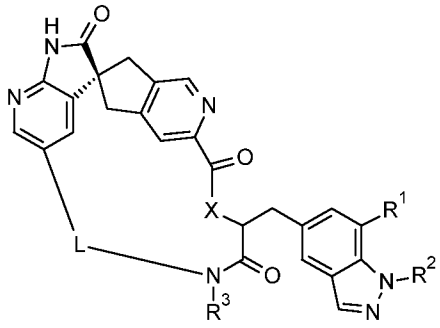

(3b);

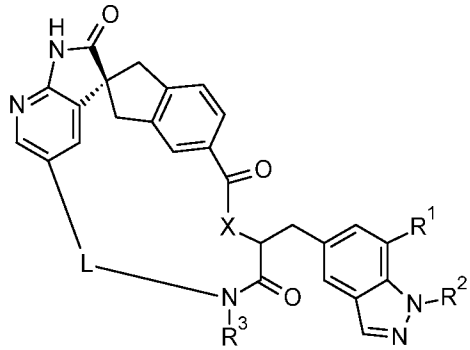

(3c);

or a salt thereof.

4. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (4a), (4b), or (4c);

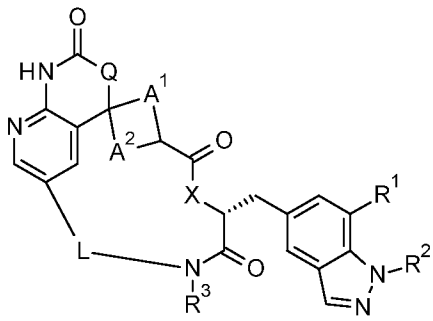

(4a);


(4b);


(4c);

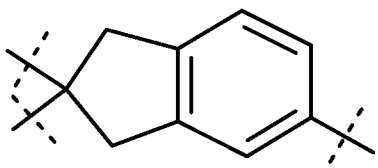
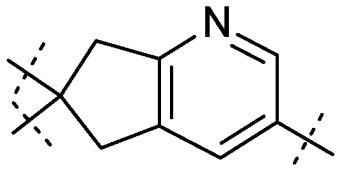
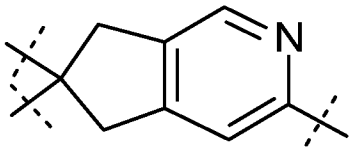
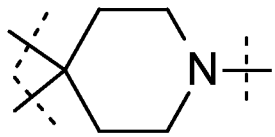
or a salt thereof.

5. The compound according to claim 1, which is a compound of Formula (5):


(5)

or a salt thereof.

6. The compound according to claim 1, wherein A^1, A^2 and the atoms to which they are attached together represent a ring system selected from the group consisting of:


;

;

;

.

7. The compound according to claim 1 or claim 6, wherein Q is a bond.

8. The compound according to claim 1 or claim 6, wherein Q is O.

9. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 8, wherein X is NH.

10. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 8, wherein X is O.

11. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 8, wherein R^1 is methyl.

12. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein R^2 is H or methyl.

13. The compound according to claim 12, wherein R^2 is H.

14. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 13, wherein R^3 is methyl.

15. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein L is a linker group of the formula:

wherein "r" indicates the point of attachment to the ring and "a" indicates the point of attachment to the amide group; W, Y and Z are independently selected from a bond, O, CH_2, NH and NMe; b, c, d and e are independently 1, 2 or 3 and the dotted line indicates that the bond may be a single or double bond.

16. The compound according to claim 15, wherein L is selected from the group consisting of:
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CHCHCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$N(CH$_3$)CH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$NHCH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CHCHCH$_2$N(CH$_3$)CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;
-CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-;
and
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-.

17. The compound according to claim 16, wherein L is:
-CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$-
or
CHCHCH$_2$OCH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$CH$_2$-.

18. The compound according to claim 1 which is selected from the group consisting of:

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10S,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,23E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18,21-trioxa-5,9,12,27,29-pentazapentacyclo[23.5.2.11,4.13,7.028,31]tetratriaconta-3,5,7(33),23,25(32),26,28(31)-heptaene-8,11,30-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,19E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-17-oxa-5,9,12,23,25-pentazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione;

(1S,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-5,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12,18-dimethyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,9,12,18,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-

3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-18-oxa-6,9,12,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,19E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-17-oxa-6,9,12,23,25-pentazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,18-dimethyl-6,9,12,18,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,15-dimethyl-18-oxa-6,9,12,15,24,26-hexazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,18E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-16-oxa-9,12,22,24-tetrazapentacyclo[18.5.2.11,4.13,7.023,26]nonacosa-3,5,7(28),18,20(27),21,23(26)-heptaene-8,11,25-trione;

(1S,10R,19E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-17-oxa-9,12,23,25-tetrazapentacyclo[19.5.2.11,4.13,7.024,27]triaconta-3,5,7(29),19,21(28),22,24(27)-heptaene-8,11,26-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12,15-dimethyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-18-oxa-9,12,15,24,26-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-10-[(1,7-dimethylindazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,20E)-10-[(7-chloro-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-12-methyl-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),22(29),23,25(28)-hexaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-5,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10S,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-5,12,24,26-tetrazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1S,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-12,24,26-triazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(1R,10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-9,15,18-trioxa-12,24,26-triazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22(29),23,25(28)-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-12,15,25-trioxa-4,6,9,21,23-pentazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione;

(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,25-tetraoxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione;

(7R,20E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,18,28-pentaoxa-4,9,24,26-tetrazatetracyclo[20.6.2.21,4.025,29]dotriaconta-20,22(30),23,25(29)-tetraene-5,8,27-trione;

(7R,17E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,15,25-trioxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-17,19(27),20,22(26)-tetraene-5,8,24-trione;

(7R,18E)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,13,16,26-tetraoxa-4,9,22,24-tetrazatetracyclo[18.6.2.21,4.023,27]triaconta-18,20(28),21,23(27)-

tetraene-5,8,25-trione;

(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,12,15,18,28-pentaoxa-4,9,24,26-tetrazatetracyclo[20.6.2.21,4.025,29]dotriaconta-22(30),23,25(29)-triene-5,8,27-trione;

(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,15,25-trioxa-4,9,21,23-tetrazatetracyclo[17.6.2.21,4.022,26]nonacosa-19(27),20,22(26)-triene-5,8,24-trione;

(7R)-9-methyl-7-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-6,13,16,26-tetraoxa-4,9,22,24-tetrazatetracyclo[18.6.2.21,4.023,27]triaconta-20(28),21,23(27)-triene-5,8,25-trione;

(10R,20E)-12-methyl-10-[(7-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)methyl]-15,18-dioxa-9,12,24,26,30-pentazapentacyclo[20.5.2.11,4.13,7.025,28]hentriaconta-3,5,7(30),20,22,24,28-heptaene-8,11,27-trione;

and salts thereof.

19. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 18 having CGRP receptor antagonist activity.

20. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 19 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

21. The compound or composition according to any one of claims 1 to 20 for use medicine.

22. The compound or composition according to any one of claims 1 to 20 for use in the treatment of cerebrovascular or vascular disorders including migraine (with or without aura), chronic migraine, pure menstrual migraine, frequent episodic migraine, menstrually-related migraine, migraine with aura, familial hemiplegic migraine, sporadic hemiplegic migraine, basilar-type migraine, cyclical vomiting, abdominal migraine, benign paroxysmal vertigo of childhood, retinal migraine, status migrainosus, cluster headache, dialysis headache, chronic headaches of unknown origin, tension/stress induced headaches, allergy induced headaches, paroxysmal hemicrania, osteoarthritis and associated osteoporotic fracture pain, hot flashes associated with menopause or medically induced menopause due to surgery or drug treatment, hemicrania continua, cyclic vomiting syndrome, opiate withdrawal

syndrome, morphine tolerance, neurodegenerative disease, epilepsy, allergic rhinitis, rosacea, dental pain, earache, middle ear inflammation, sunburn, joint pain associated with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis and gout, cancer pain, neuropathic pain (including but not limited to cancer pain in all its various forms including of unexplained origin), dystonic pain, inflammatory pain, post-operative incision pain, sciatica, fibromyalgia, trigeminal neuralga, diabetic neuropathy, complex regional pain syndrome, Behçet's disease, endometriosis pain, back pain, phantom limb pain, menstrual period pain, pain associated with labour, pain resulting from burns to skin, or visceral pain associated with inflammatory bowel disease (including Crohn's disease, ileitis and ulcerative colitis), gastro-esophageal reflux disease, dyspepsia, irritable bowel syndrome, renal colic, cystitis, gout, pancreatitis and prostatitis or in the treatment of inflammatory and immune inflammation associated disorders including chronic fatigue syndrome, skin diseases, neurogenic cutaneous redness, skin rosaceousness, erythema, bronchial hyperreactivity, asthma, mast cell activation syndrome, mastocytosis, mast cell degranulation disorder, vascular disorders, shock, sepsis, non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, and infectious diseases including those of a respiratory and gastrointestinal origin.

23. Use according to claim 22, wherein the disorder is a migraine disorder.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/GB2020/051428

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D498/22 A61K31/438 A61P25/06
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 2009/080682 A1 (GLAXO GROUP LTD [GB]; NICHOLS PAULA LOUISE [GB] ET AL.) 2 July 2009 (2009-07-02) claim 1; compound IA page 108 - page 129	1-23

-/--

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

[X] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
20 July 2020	29/07/2020

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Lewis, Sara

2

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	PAONE D V ET AL: "Calcitonin gene-related peptide receptor antagonists for the treatment of migraine: A patent review", EXPERT OPINION ON THERAPEUTIC PATENTS,, vol. 19, no. 12, 1 December 2009 (2009-12-01), pages 1675-1713, XP002572832, ISSN: 1354-3776, DOI: 10.1517/13543770903359822 page 1680; figure 5 page 1686; figure 11 page 1688; figure 13 page 1692 - page 1693; figures 17-19 page 1695 - page 1696; figures 21-22 page 1707; figure 36 -----	1-23
A	WO 2006/044504 A1 (MERCK & CO INC [US]; BURGEY CHRISTOPHER S [US] ET AL.) 27 April 2006 (2006-04-27) page 148 - page 162; examples 47-99; tables 9-10 page 193 - page 196; examples 157-162; table 20 page 200 - page 206; examples 168-172 page 212 - page 214; examples 182-184; table 22 page 217 - page 218; examples 189-190 page 231 - page 237; examples 210-218 -----	1-23

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/GB2020/051428

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2009080682 A1	02-07-2009	NONE	
WO 2006044504 A1	27-04-2006	AT 411323 T	15-10-2008
		AU 2005295729 A1	27-04-2006
		BR PI0517418 A	07-10-2008
		CA 2583536 A1	27-04-2006
		EP 1802637 A1	04-07-2007
		JP 4913061 B2	11-04-2012
		JP 2008515991 A	15-05-2008
		KR 20070062997 A	18-06-2007
		US 2008113966 A1	15-05-2008
		WO 2006044504 A1	27-04-2006